The Exchange does not warrant and holds no responsibility for the veracity of the facts and representations contained in all corporate disclosures, including financial reports. All data contained herein are prepared and submitted by the disclosing party to the Exchange, and are disseminated solely for purposes of information. Any questions on the data contained herein should be addressed directly to the Corporate Information Officer of the disclosing party.



# San Miguel Pure Foods Company, Inc. PF

PSE Disclosure Form ACGR-2 - Update on Annual Corporate Governance Report
Reference: Revised Code of Corporate Governance of the
Securities and Exchange Commission and SEC Memorandum Circular
No. 1 and 12 Series of 2014

**Description of the Disclosure** 

Please see attached.					
Filed on behalf by:					
Filed on behalf by:					
Filed on behalf by:  Name	Alexandra Trillana				
	Alexandra Trillana  AVP & Corporate Secretary				

April 21, 2017



Securities and Exchange Commission Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) EDSA, Mandaluyong City

Attention:

Acting Director Justina F. Callangan

Corporate Governance and Finance Department

Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc. 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Tower 1, The Enterprise Center 6766 Ayala Ave. cor. Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

Attention:

Mr. Jose Valeriano B. Zuño OIC Head, Disclosure Department

Re: 2016 Annual Corporate Governance Report

# Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

In compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 20, Series of 2016, San Miguel Pure Foods Company Inc. (the "Company") is submitting the attached 2016 Annual Corporate Governance Report (SEC Form-ACGR) for the year ended December 31, 2016. The same SEC Form-ACGR will also be posted in the Company's corporate website within five business days from submission to the Commission.

For your guidance, in addition to the previous updates covered by Current Reports (SEC Form 17-C) filed with the Commission to date, the following sections were updated with information as of the year ended December 31, 2016:

- 1. Directorship in Other Listed Companies, page 8;
- Company's definition of "independence" and description of company's compliance to definition, pages 15-16;
- 3. Term limit for independent directors, page 16:
- Selection/Appointment, Re-election, Disqualification, Removal, Reinstatement and Suspension of Directors, pages 17-30;
- 5. Orientation and Education Programs (attended by Directors and Senior Management), pages 31-44:
- Separate Meeting of Non-Executive Directors, page 57:
- Aggregate Remuneration (received by Directors), page 63:
- Remuneration of Management, page 64-65;
- Committee Members (meetings held and attended, ages of members), pages 69-71;
- Committee Work Done and Issues Addressed, pages 72-73;
- 11. Risk Management System, period covered by the review, page 75:
- 12. Statement on Effectiveness of Internal Control System, pages 83-84:

San Miguel Pure Foods Company, Inc.

23rd Fir., The JMT Corporate Condominium, ADB Avenue 1605 Ortigas Center, Pasig City, Metro Manila, Philippines

Tel. No.: (632) 317-5000

Website: www.sanmiguelpurefoods.com.ph



- 13. Internal Control System, period covered by the review, page 84:
- 14. Internal Audit Reporting Relationship with the Audit Committee, page 87;
- 15. Activities relative to customers' welfare, supplier/contractor selection practice, environmentally friendly valuechain, community interaction, anti-corruption programmes and procedures, and safeguarding creditors' rights, pages 90-101;
- 16. Data relating to health, safety and welfare of employees, pages 102-104;
- 17. Data on training and development programmes for employees, pages 104-108;
- 18. Ownership Structure (Holding 5% shareholding or more, Senior Management), pages 109-110;
- 19. External Auditor's Fee, page 110:
- 20. Date of release of audited financial report, page 111:
- 21. Disclosure of Related Party Transactions, pages 112-113:
- 22. Measures Adopted to Promote Stockholders' Participation, page 117-118;
- 23. Date of sending out Notices for the ASM, page 119:
- Definitive Information Statements and Management Report (No. of stockholders entitled to receive DIS, Date of actual distribution), page 124;
- 25. Analyst and media briefings conducted, page 126;
- 26. Contact details of officer responsible for investor relations, page 127:
- 27. Corporate Social Responsibility Initiatives and Beneficiaries, pages 128-131.

Thank you.

Very truly yours,

ALEXANDRA B. TRILLANA

Compliance Officer

#### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

#### SEC FORM – ACGR

# ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

- 1. Report is Filed for the Year Ended: **December 31, 2012** 12 3 4 5 5
- 2. Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter: San Miguel Pure Foods Company Inc.
- 3. The JMT Corporate Condominium, ADB Avenue, Ortigas Center, Pasig City 1605
  Address of principal office Postal Code
- 4. SEC Identification Number: **11840** 5. (SEC Use Only)

  Industry Classification Code
- 6. BIR Tax Identification Number: 000-100-341-000
- 7. (632) <del>702 5000</del>-317-5000 Issuer's Telephone number, including area code
- 8. Registrant has not changed address since its last report to this Honorable Commission Former name or former address, if changed from the last report

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> With updates on Directors' Attendance in 2014 Board Meetings, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 5, 2015.

With updates for the year ended December 31, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> With updates on Directors' Attendance in 2015 Board Meetings, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 4, 2016.

With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.
With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

A.	BOARE	) MATTERS	4
	1)	BOARD OF DIRECTORS	
		(a) Composition of the Board	4
		(b) Directorship in Other Companies	7
		(c) Shareholding in the Company	9
	2)	CHAIRMAN AND CEO	
	3)	OTHER EXECUTIVE, NON-EXECUTIVE AND INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS	12
	4)	CHANGES IN THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS	16
	5)	ORIENTATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAM	31
В.	CODE	OF BUSINESS CONDUCT & ETHICS	44
	1)	POLICIES	44
	2)	DISSEMINATION OF CODE	51
	3)	COMPLIANCE WITH CODE	51
	4)	RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	51
		(a) Policies and Procedures	51
		(b) Conflict of Interest	53
	5)	FAMILY, COMMERCIAL AND CONTRACTUAL RELATIONS	54
	6)	ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION	55
c.	BOARE	MEETINGS & ATTENDANCE	56
	1)	SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS	56
	2)	DETAILS OF ATTENDANCE OF DIRECTORS	56
	3)	SEPARATE MEETING OF NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS	57
	4)	ACCESS TO INFORMATION	57
	5)	EXTERNAL ADVICE	59
	6)	CHANGES IN EXISTING POLICIES	60
D.	REMUI	NERATION MATTERS	61
	1)	REMUNERATION PROCESS	61
	2)	REMUNERATION POLICY AND STRUCTURE FOR DIRECTORS	62
	3)	AGGREGATE REMUNERATION	63
	4)	STOCK RIGHTS, OPTIONS AND WARRANTS	64
	5)	REMUNERATION OF MANAGEMENT	64
E.	BOARE	O COMMITTEES	65
	1)	NUMBER OF MEMBERS, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	65
	2)	COMMITTEE MEMBERS	69
	3)	CHANGES IN COMMITTEE MEMBERS	72
	4)	WORK DONE AND ISSUES ADDRESSED	72
	5)	COMMITTEE PROGRAM	73
F.	RISK M	ANAGEMENT SYSTEM	74
	1)	STATEMENT ON EFFECTIVENESS OF RISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	75
		RISK POLICY	
	,	CONTROL SYSTEM	
G.	INTERN	NAL AUDIT AND CONTROL	83
		STATEMENT ON EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM	
		INTERNAL AUDIT	

(a	) Role, Scope and Internal Audit Function	85
(b	) Appointment/Removal of Internal Auditor	86
(c	) Reporting Relationship with the Audit Committee	87
(c	l) Resignation, Re-assignment and Reasons	87
(e	Progress against Plans, Issues, Findings and	
	Examination Trends	88
(f	Audit Control Policies and Procedures	88
(g	) Mechanisms and Safeguards	88
. DISCLOSURE AN	HOLDERSID TRANSPARENCY	109
	CKHOLDERS	
	O PARTICIPATE EFFECTIVELY IN STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS	
2) TREATM	1ENT OF MINORITY STOCKHOLDERS	125
K. INVESTORS REL	ATIONS PROGRAM	_
	CIAL RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVES	
M. BOARD, DIRECT	CIAL RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVESOR, COMMITTEE AND CEO APPRAISALCARDES AND SANCTIONS	132

#### A. BOARD MATTERS

#### 1) Board of Directors

Number of Directors per Articles of Incorporation	Nine (9)
Actual number of Directors for the year	Nine (9)

# (a) Composition of the Board

Complete the table with information on the Board of Directors: <sup>7</sup>

Director's Name	Type [Executive (ED), Non- Executive (NED) or Independent Director (ID)]	If nominee, identify the principal	Nominator in the last election (if ID, state the relationship with the nominator)	Date first elected	Date last elected (if ID, state the number of years served as ID) <sup>8</sup>	Elected when (Annual /Special Meeting)	No. of years served as director
Eduardo M.	NED	SMC <sup>9</sup>	SMC	May	May 13, 2016	Annual	<mark>15</mark>
Cojuangco Jr.				22, 2001		Meeting	
Ramon S. Ang	NED	SMC	SMC	May 13, 2001	May 13, 2016	Annual Meeting	<mark>15</mark>
Francisco S. Alejo III	ED	SMC	SMC	May 22, 2001	May 13, 2016	Annual Meeting	<b>15</b>
Edgardo P. Cruz	<del>[D</del>	N/A <sup>10</sup>	Ramon S. Ang - no relation	Nov. <del>7,</del> 2013	<del>May 13, 2016</del>	Annual Meeting	<b>2</b> 11
Carmelo L. Santiago	ID	N/A	Ramon S. Ang – no relation	Aug. 12, 2010	May 13, 2016	Annual Meeting	4 years since 2012
Menardo R. Jimenez	NED	SMC	SMC	April 25, 2002	May 13, 2016	Annual Meeting	14
Mario C. Garcia	NED	SMC	SMC	Nov. 4, 2009	May 13, 2016	Annual Meeting	7
Silvestre H. Bello III	<del>ID</del>	<del>N/A</del>	Ramon S. Ang no relation	May 10, 2013	<del>May 13, 2016</del>	Annual Meeting	<b>3.</b> 12
Minita V.	ID	N/A	Ramon S. Ang	May	May 13, 2016	Annual	1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 13, 2016 and SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Reckoned from the election immediately following January 2, 2012.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> SMC – San Miguel Corporation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> N/A – Not applicable

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 25, 2017, Mr. Cruz resigned as Independent Director and member of the Audit Committee of the Company effective January 31, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 9, 2016, Mr. Bello resigned as Independent Director of the Company effective July 1, 2016.

Chico-Nazario			– no relation	8,		Meeting	
				2015			
Rolando L.	NED	SMC	Ramon S.	Nov.	November 8,	Regular	0 <sup>13</sup>
Macasaet			Ang – no	8,	<b>2016</b>	Board	_
			relation	2016		Meeting	
Ricardo C.	ID	N/A	Ramon S.	Mar.	March 16,	Regular	0 14
<b>Marquez</b>			Ang – no	<mark>15,</mark>	<mark>2017</mark>	<b>Board</b>	
			relation	2017		<b>Meeting</b>	

(b) Provide a brief summary of the corporate governance policy that the board of directors has adopted. Please emphasis the policy/ies relative to the treatment of all shareholders, respect for the rights of minority shareholders and of other stakeholders, disclosure duties, and board responsibilities.

The Board of Directors of San Miguel Pure Foods Company, Inc. (SMPFC or the "Company") approved and adopted a Manual on Corporate Governance for the Company (the "Manual"). The Manual was amended by the Board on August 12, 2011 in compliance with the Revised Code of Corporate Governance issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under its Memorandum Circular No. 6, Series of 2009. The Manual was again amended by the Board on March 26, 2014 to conform to recent SEC Memorandum Circulars issued, particularly SEC Memorandum Circular No. 1, series of 2014, SEC Memorandum Circular No. 20, series of 2013, and SEC Memorandum Circular No. 5, series of 2013. Upon approval by the Commission of amendments to the Revised Code of Corporate Governance by virtue of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, series of 2014, the Board approved further amendments to the Company's Manual during its meeting on June 25, 2014. The Company recognizes that good governance helps the business to deliver strategy, generate and sustain shareholder value and safeguard shareholders' rights and interests. Thus, the Board of Directors, management and employees commit themselves to the corporate governance principles and best practices contained in the Manual, and acknowledge that the same shall guide the attainment of their corporate goals.

As a necessary component of what constitutes sound strategic business management, every effort necessary to create awareness of the Manual within the organization is undertaken. To ensure adherence to the Manual, the Board of Directors has appointed a Compliance Officer, who has direct reporting responsibilities to the Chairman of the Board.

The Board is primarily responsible for promoting the Company's long-term growth and success and determining its mission, strategy and objectives. The Board exercises oversight responsibilities on the business and affairs of the Company, reviews and approves the Company's financial statements, and ensures the presence of adequate and effective internal control mechanisms in the Company to manage business risk.

Minority shareholders are granted the right to propose the holding of shareholder meetings and the right to propose items in the agenda of the meeting, provided the items are for legitimate business purposes, and in accordance with law, jurisprudence and best practices.

Each common share in the name of the shareholder entitles such shareholder to one vote that may be exercised in person or by proxy at the shareholder meetings. Common shareholders, even minority shareholders, have the right to nominate, elect, remove, and replace directors, as well as vote on certain corporate acts. However, a director shall not be removed without cause if it will deny minority shareholders representation in the Board.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 27, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014.

Both preferred and common shareholders have the right to vote on matters involving certain corporate acts in accordance with the Corporation Code: amendment of articles of incorporation (including the increase in the authorized capital stock of the Company); adoption and amendment of by-laws; sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property; incurring, creating or increasing bonded indebtedness; increase or decrease of capital stock; merger or consolidation with another corporation; investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business; and dissolution.

For the further protection of the rights of minority shareholders, any stockholder dissenting from and voting against the following corporate actions may demand payment of the fair value of their shares as of the day prior to the date on which the vote was taken for such corporate action: amendment to the Company's articles of incorporation and by-laws that has the effect of changing and restricting the rights of any shareholder or class of shares or authorizing preferences in any respect superior to those of outstanding shares of any class; sale, lease, mortgage or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporation's assets; merger or consolidation; investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business or for any purpose other than its primary purpose; and extension or shortening of term of corporate existence. The stockholders' right of appraisal may be exercised for a period within 30 days from the date on which the vote on the corporate action was taken.

SMPFC exercises transparency when dealing with shareholders, customers, employees, creditors, suppliers and other trade partners. SMPFC ensures that these transactions adhere to fair business practices in order to establish long-term and mutually beneficial relationships. In this connection, the Company has adopted a Code of Ethics for observance by employees and business partners, and policies on Conflict of Interest, Whistleblowing, and Solicitation and Acceptance of Gifts, among others.

In addition, activities are regularly conducted to address the needs and interests of the Company's shareholders and other stakeholders, including its employees, customers, suppliers/contractors, creditors/financiers, government and the communities in which the Company belongs. <sup>17</sup>

Pursuant to the Manual, all material information on the Company, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price or its viability or the interest of its stockholders and other stakeholders, such as its financial performance and position, acquisition or disposal of substantial assets, Board changes, related party transactions, shareholdings of directors and changes to ownership, are publicly and timely disclosed. With respect to the latter, such dealings in company shares by directors shall be reported within three business days or such other period prescribed under applicable regulations. Further thereto, the Board shall cause the filing of all required information through the appropriate Exchange mechanisms for listed companies and submissions to the Commission for the interest of its stockholders and other stakeholders. Accurate, timely, and complete updates of relevant events concerning SMPFC and its business units are also available through the Company's corporate website (www.sanmiguelpurefoods.com). Among these regular updates are the businesses, products and service offerings of the Company, financial performance, business opportunities, corporate vision, mission and objectives. The website also provides downloadable copies of the Company's Articles of Incorporation, By-laws, Manual, Board Committee Charters, Annual Reports, Notice and Information Statements for Annual Shareholders' Meetings, and other relevant governance policies, rules and regulations. 18 19

6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Update per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> With updates highlighted per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Update to expound on response per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

The Company also continues to review and strengthen its policies and procedures, giving due consideration to areas that, for the best interests of the Company and its stockholders, need further improvement.

(c) How often does the Board review and approve the vision and mission?

The Board reviews on a periodic basis the corporate mission and vision of the Company, as the need arises or upon the recommendation of management. The Board reviewed and approved the vision and mission of the Company on August 8, 2013.

Corporate objectives and strategies, on the other hand, as well as updates on the Company's efforts to attain these objectives, are discussed by the Board at each regular meeting throughout the year. In this regard, it is SMPFC's "Big Hairy Audacious Goal" to be a P520 billion company by the year 2020, with an income of P42 billion. <sup>21</sup>

At the Board meeting on February 2, 2017, the Board again reviewed and approved the core purpose, core value, vision and strategic thrusts of the Company. 22

#### (d) Directorship in Other Companies

(i) Directorship in the Company's Group<sup>23</sup>

Identify, as and if applicable, the members of the company's Board of Directors who hold the office of director in other companies within its Group:

Director's Name	Corporate Name of the Group Company	Type of Directorship (Executive, Non-Executive, Independent). Indicate if director is also the Chairman.
Eduardo M. Cojuangco Jr.	San Miguel Corporation	ED, also Chairman
Ramon S. Ang	San Miguel Corporation	ED
	San Miguel Foods, Inc.	NED, also Chairman
	San Miguel Mills, Inc.	NED, also Chairman
	Magnolia, Inc.	NED, also Chairman
	The Purefoods-Hormel	NED, also Chairman
	Company, Inc.	
	San Miguel Super Coffeemix	NED, also Chairman
	Co., Inc.	
	Top Frontier Investment Holdings, Inc.	ED <sup>24</sup>
Francisco S. Alejo III	San Miguel Foods, Inc.	NED
	San Miguel Mills, Inc.	NED
	The Purefoods-Hormel	NED
	Company, Inc.	
	Magnolia, Inc.	NED <sup>25</sup>
	San Miguel Super Coffeemix	NED <sup>26</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>23</sup> The Group is composed of the parent, subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures of the company.

 $<sup>^{21}</sup>$  Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 3, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2014, per SEC Form 17-A filed with the SEC on April 15, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2013, per SEC Form 17-A filed with the SEC on April 15, 2014.

	Co., Inc.	
	Sugarland Corporation	NED 27, also Chairman
	Golden Food & Dairy Creamery	NED <sup>28</sup> , also Chairman
	Corporation	
	Realsnacks Mfg. Corp.	ED, also Chairman
	San Miguel Hormel (VN) Co.,	NED, also Chairman
	Ltd.	
	Golden Bay Grain Terminal	NED, also Chairman
	Corporation	
	Golden Avenue Corp.	NED, also Chairman
	San Miguel Pure Foods	NED, also Chairman
	International Limited	
	San Miguel Pure Foods	NED
	Investment (BVI) Ltd.	
Menardo R. Jimenez	San Miguel Corporation	NED
	Magnolia, Inc.	NED
Minita V. Chico-Nazario	<b>Top Frontier Investment</b>	ID <sup>29</sup>
	Holdings, Inc.	

# (ii) Directorship in Other Listed Companies

Identify, as and if applicable, the members of the company's Board of Directors who are also directors of publicly-listed companies outside of its Group:

Director's Name	Name of Listed Company	Type of Directorship (Executive, Non-Executive, Independent). Indicate if director is also the Chairman.
Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr.	Ginebra San Miguel, Inc.	NED, also Chairman
	Petron Corporation	NED <mark>, also Chairman</mark> <sup>31</sup>
Ramon S. Ang	Petron Corporation	ED <mark>, also Chairman</mark> <sup>32</sup>
	Liberty Telecoms Holdings Inc.	NED, also Chairman
	Ginebra San Miguel, Inc.	NED
	San Miguel Brewery Hong Kong Limited	NED, also Chairman
	Petron Malaysia Refining & Marketing Berhad	ED, also Chairman
Carmelo L. Santiago	Liberty Telecoms Holdings Inc.	<del>ID</del>
	San Miguel Brewery Hong Kong Limited	ID
Minita V. Chico-Nazario	Ginebra San Miguel, Inc.	ID <sup>33</sup>
Francisco S. Alejo III	Ginebra San Miguel, Inc.	NED 34

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2013, per SEC Form 17-A filed with the SEC on April 15, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2013, per SEC Form 17-A filed with the SEC on April 15, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2013, per SEC Form 17-A filed with the SEC on April 15, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Update highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 8, 2015, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Update highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Update highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on February 11, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Update highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on February 11, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Update highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 8, 2015, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Update highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 29, 2015.

#### (iii) Relationship within the Company and its Group

Provide details, as and if applicable, of any relation among the members of the Board of Directors, which links them to significant shareholders in the company and/or in its group:

Director's Name	Name of the Significant Shareholder	Description of the relationship
Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr.	San Miguel Corporation	ED, Chairman and Chief
		Executive Officer
Ramon S. Ang	San Miguel Corporation	ED, Vice Chairman, President
		and Chief Operating Officer
Menardo R. Jimenez	San Miguel Corporation	NED

(iv) Has the company set a limit on the number of board seats in other companies (publicly listed, ordinary and companies with secondary license) that an individual director or CEO may hold simultaneously? In particular, is the limit of five board seats in other publicly listed companies imposed and observed? If yes, briefly describe other guidelines:

The Company observes the requirements of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, Series of 2011, which provides that Independent Directors in business conglomerates can be elected to only five companies of the conglomerate. 35

The Company's Manual further provides that a director shall exercise due discretion in accepting and holding directorships in other corporations. In this regard, such director shall ensure that his capacity to diligently and efficiently perform his duties and responsibilities as a director of the Company is not compromised.

The Nomination and Hearing Committee shall consider the following guidelines in the determination of the number of directorships, which a member of the Board may hold in accordance with the policy on holding multiple board seats under the Manual:

	Guidelines	Maximum Number of Directorships in other companies
Executive Director	(1) nature of business of the relevant corporations; (2) age of director; (3) number of directorships/active management in other corporations or entities; (4) possible conflict of interest.	Low indicative limit on membership in other corporate boards.
Non-Executive Director	Same as the guidelines for ED above.	Same as the indicative limit for ED above.
CEO	Same as the guidelines for ED above.	Same as the indicative limit for ED above.

# (c) Shareholding in the Company

Complete the following table on the members of the company's Board of Directors who directly and indirectly own shares in the company: 36 87 38 33 40 41 42

9

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> With updates highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> With updates highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on March 17, 2015.

Name of Director	Number of Direct shares	Number of Indirect shares / Through (name of record owner)	% of Capital Stock
Eduardo M. Cojuangco Jr.	1 common share	5,500 preferred shares / PCD Nominee Corp.N/A	0%
Ramon S. Ang	1 common share	N/A	0%
Francisco S. Alejo III	1 common shares; 10,000 preferred shares	N/A43,000 common shares; 10,000 Series 2 preferred shares / Through PCD Nominee Corp.	0%
Edgardo P. Cruz	1 common share	N/A	<del>0%</del>
Carmelo L. Santiago	1 common share	N/A	0%
Menardo R. Jimenez	1 common share	N/A	0%
Mario C. Garcia	1 common share	N/A	0%
Silvestre H. Bello III	1 common share	N/A	<del>0%</del>
Minita V. Chico-Nazario	1 common share	N/A	<mark>0%</mark>
Rolando L. Macasaet	1 common share	N/A	<mark>0%</mark>
Ricardo C. Marquez	1 common share	N/A	0%
TOTAL	9 common shares; 10,000 preferred shares	5,500 preferred shares43,000 common shares; 10,000 Series 2 preferred shares	0%

#### 2) Chairman and CEO

(a)	Do different persons assume the role of Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO? If no, describe the
	checks and balances laid down to ensure that the Board gets the benefit of independent views.

Yes	٧	No	

Identify the Chair and CEO:

Chairman of the Board	Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr.
CEO/President	Francisco S. Alejo III

# (b) Roles, Accountabilities and Deliverables

Define and clarify the roles, accountabilities and deliverables of the Chairman and CEO.

	Chairman	Chief Executive Officer
	Presides at Board and shareholder	In the absence of the Chairman,
Role	meetings; Exercises such other powers	presides at all meetings of the Board
	as may be conferred upon him by the	and shareholders; Exercises general

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 8, 2015 and SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 9, 2016, Mr. Bello resigned as Independent Director of the Company effective July 1, 2016.  $^{\rm 40}$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 25, 2017, Mr. Cruz resigned as Independent Director and member of the Audit Committee of the Company effective January 31, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

	Board; Maintains effective lines of communication and flow of information between the Board and management	supervision and management of the business affairs and properties of the Company; Performs such other duties as the Board may designate from time to time
Accountabilities	Accountable to all shareholders of the Company; Ensures that Board and Shareholder meetings are held in accordance with By-laws; Assists in ensuring compliance with corporate governance guidelines	Accountable to the Board of Directors in achieving the goals and targets set by the Company; Sees to it that all orders and resolutions of the Board are carried into effect; Ensures that the administrative and operational policies of the Company are implemented
Deliverables	Supervises the preparation of the Agenda of meetings of Board of Directors and Board Committees in coordination with Corporate Secretary; Executes Annual Reports (SEC Form 17-A) and other relevant reportorial requirements with the regulatory authorities (i.e., Statement of Management's Responsibility over Audited Financial Statements, Manual, Annual Corporate Governance Report, statements on initial or changes to beneficial ownership in the Company [SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B]); Renders Chairman's Report on results of the Company's operations during Annual Shareholders' Meetings; Informs all stockholders in attendance at Annual Shareholders' Meetings of the mandatory requirement of electing Independent Directors	Oversees the preparation of budgets and financial statements of the Company; Presents management reports to the Board and shareholders, and such other statements as may be deemed necessary from time to time; Executes Annual Reports (SEC Form 17-A) and other relevant reportorial requirements with the regulatory authorities (i.e., Statement of Management's Responsibility over Audited Financial Statements, Manual, Annual Corporate Governance Report, statements on initial or changes to beneficial ownership in the Company [SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B]); Signs, executes and delivers such contracts and instruments in writing as may be authorized by the Board; Signs all certificates of stock in favor of shareholders of the Company

3) Explain how the board of directors plan for the succession of the CEO/Managing Director/President and the top key management positions?

The Board has oversight responsibilities in the selection and appointment of the President who shall possess the ability, integrity and expertise necessary for the position. The duties and responsibilities of the President are defined by the Board, through the Nomination and Hearing Committee. The Board likewise evaluates the proposed senior management appointments of the Company and approves the promotion or appointment of qualified and competent management officers, which functions are exercised through the Executive Compensation Committee.

The Board of Directors has constituted an Executive Compensation Committee composed of at least three members of the Board, at least one of whom shall be an Independent Director, to aid the Board in ensuring adherence by the Company to the best practices of good corporate governance. Specifically, the Executive Committee has the overall responsibility for the evaluation and review of the Company's compensation plans, policies, and programs for executive officers, the adoption of policies that govern the Company's compensation and benefit programs, the oversight of plans for executive officers'

development and succession.

In this connection, the Company implements a management development program, which identifies, evaluates, trains and prepares high potential employees to succeed in key management positions in the Company and its subsidiaries.

#### 4) Other Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors

Does the company have a policy of ensuring diversity of experience and background of directors in the board? Please explain.

Yes. The Board consists of nine members who are proven to possess integrity and probity in addition to the other qualifications of a director specified in the Manual. A process of selection to ensure a mix of competent directors is implemented. The membership of the Board of Directors may be a combination of executive and non-executive directors (which shall include Independent Directors). The non-executive directors shall possess such qualifications and stature that would enable them to effectively participate in the deliberations of the Board. The broad range of skills, expertise and experience of the directors in the fields of business, finance, accounting and law ensures comprehensive evaluation of, and sound judgment on, matters relevant to the Company's businesses and related interests.

Does it ensure that at least one non-executive director has an experience in the sector or industry the company belongs to? Please explain.

Yes. SMPFC is a leading food company in the Philippines. It offers a broad range of high-quality food products and services to household, institutional and food service customers. The Company organizes its operations into several business segments, one of which is the agro-industrial cluster that comprises the feeds, poultry and fresh meats businesses. The Company's Chairman Mr. Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr., a non-executive director, attended the College of Agriculture of the University of the Philippines in Los Baños and was conferred the Degree of Doctor of Agri-Business *Honoris Causa* by the Tarlac College of Agriculture. One of the Company's Independent Directors Mr. Carmelo L. Santiago, also a non-executive director, is the founder and owner of several branches of Melo's Restaurant and the founder of Wagyu Restaurant, both specializing in meats.

Define and clarify the roles, accountabilities and deliverables of the Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors:

	Executive	Non-Executive	Independent Director
	Presents the Company's	Provides an independent	Expected to ensure that
	results of operations and	check on management	potential conflict of
	financial performance to	of the Company;	interest between
	the Board; Serves as the	Responsible for	management and the
	link between	promoting the	shareholders of the
	management and the	Company's growth and	Company are avoided;
	Board; Primarily	long term success, and	Responsible for
Dolo	responsible for	secure its sustained	promoting the
Role	promoting the	competitiveness in a	Company's growth and
	Company's growth and	manner consistent with	long term success, and
	long term success, and	his/her fiduciary duties.	secure its sustained
	secure its sustained	Since a director's office	competitiveness in a
	competitiveness in a	is one of trust and	manner consistent with
	manner consistent with	confidence, he/she shall	his/her fiduciary duties.
	his/her fiduciary duties.	exercise independent	Since a director's office
	Since a director's office	judgment and act in a	is one of trust and

confidence, he/she shall is one of trust and manner characterized by confidence, he/she shall transparency, exercise independent exercise independent accountability and judgment and act in a judgment and act in a fairness, and in the best manner characterized by manner characterized by interest of the Company, transparency, transparency, its shareholders and accountability and accountability and other stakeholders. fairness, and in the best fairness, and in the best interest of the Company, interest of the Company, its shareholders and its shareholders and other stakeholders. other stakeholders. Currently, the Company's Independent Directors have been appointed as Chairpersons of the Audit Committee and Nomination and Hearing Committee. Accountable to the shareholders of the Company; In reviewing Accountable to the related party shareholders of the Accountable to the transactions of the Company; Responsible shareholders of the Company, they are for execution of business Company; Exercises expected to ensure that strategies and plans: oversight responsibilities such transactions are Exercises oversight on the business and entered into at arms' responsibilities on the affairs of the Company, length, in the ordinary business and affairs of reviews and approves course of business, at the Company, reviews the Company's financial normal market rates; and approves the statements, and ensures **Exercises oversight** Company's financial the presence of responsibilities on the statements, and ensures adequate and effective business and affairs of the presence of internal control the Company, reviews adequate and effective mechanisms in the and approves the internal control Company to manage Company's financial mechanisms in the business risk. Directors statements, and ensures Company to manage Accountabilities consider that the the presence of business risk. Directors Company's financial adequate and effective consider that the statements have been internal control Company's financial prepared in conformity mechanisms in the statements have been with the Philippine Company to manage prepared in conformity **Financial Reporting** business risk. Directors with the Philippine Standards and reflect consider that the **Financial Reporting** amounts that are based Company's financial Standards and reflect on best estimates and statements have been amounts that are based reasonable, informed prepared in conformity on best estimates and and prudent judgment with the Philippine reasonable, informed of management and the **Financial Reporting** and prudent judgment Board with an Standards and reflect of management and the appropriate amounts that are based Board with an consideration to on best estimates and appropriate materiality. reasonable, informed consideration to and prudent judgment materiality. of management and the Board with an appropriate

			consideration to materiality.
Deliverables	In addition to formulating policies and procedures to guide the Company's activities and monitor management's performance, the Board provides stockholders with a balanced and compensable assessment of the Company's performance, position and prospects on a quarterly basis, including interim and other reports on matters that could adversely affect its business, as well as relevant reports to regulators that are required by law and implementing rules. In this connection, the directors discharge their functions by active participation during regular and special meetings and approving and signing minutes of such meetings, including directors' certificates, statements on initial or changes to beneficial ownership in the Company (SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B), and other necessary or appropriate statements.	In addition to formulating policies and procedures to guide the Company's activities and monitor management's performance, the Board provides stockholders with a balanced and compensable assessment of the Company's performance, position and prospects on a quarterly basis, including interim and other reports on matters that could adversely affect its business, as well as relevant reports to regulators that are required by law and implementing rules. In this connection, the directors discharge their functions by active participation during regular and special meetings and approving and signing minutes of such meetings, including directors' certificates, statements on initial or changes to beneficial ownership in the Company (SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B), and other necessary or appropriate statements.	In addition to formulating policies and procedures to guide the Company's activities and monitor management's performance, the Board provides stockholders with a balanced and compensable assessment of the Company's performance, position and prospects on a quarterly basis, including interim and other reports on matters that could adversely affect its business, as well as relevant reports to regulators that are required by law and implementing rules. In this connection, the directors discharge their functions by active participation during regular and special meetings and approving and signing minutes of such meetings, including directors' certificates, statements on initial or changes to beneficial ownership in the Company (SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B) SEC and other necessary or appropriate statements.  Further, each Independent Director of the Company issues and submits to the Corporate Secretary for filing with the SEC, a certification confirming that he/she possesses all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications of an Independent Director at the time of his/her election and/or reelection.  Moreover, one or more

	Independent Directors
	sign/s the template on
	Corporate Governance
	Guidelines of the PSE
	and the Annual
	Corporate Governance
	Report for submission to
	the SEC.

Provide the company's definition of "independence" and describe the company's compliance to the definition.

The Company defines an Independent Director in its By-laws as a person other than an officer or employee of the corporation, its parent or subsidiaries, or any other individual having a relationship with the corporation, which would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. Accordingly, the Company's Manual provides that an Independent Director is a director who, apart from his/her fees and shareholdings, has no business or relationship with the Company, which could, or could reasonably be perceived to, materially interfere with the exercise of his/her independent judgment in carrying out his/her responsibilities as a director. Among others, Independent Directors have the power and authority to review related party transactions entered into by the Company at any time.

The Company has more than the required number of Independent Directors under SEC regulations. The Independent Directors of the Company elected during the 2016 Annual Stockholders' Meeting, Mr. Carmelo Santiago, Mr. Silvestre Bello III 43, Justice Edgardo Cruz 44 and Justice Minita Chico-Nazario, as well as Gen. Ricardo C. Marquez who was appointed on March 16, 2017 vice Justice Cruz who resigned effective January 31, 2017, 45 have no business or other relationship with the Company that may interfere with the exercise of their judgment in carrying out their responsibilities as Independent Directors. They were qualified for election in accordance with the Securities Regulation Code and rules of the SEC.<sup>46</sup>

Accordingly, effective 2012, an Independent Director may serve as such for five consecutive years only starting January 2, 2012, after which a "cooling off" period of two years shall be observed before he/she may be considered for re election as Independent Director of the Company. However, if there is no suitable replacement, an Independent Director elected in 2012 who may be re-elected as such until 2017, upon which the two-year cooling off period shall commence, may further be re-elected until 2021 only (a maximum term of nine years), at which time he/she may no longer be qualified as Independent Director of the Company. The Company is currently compliant with the new Code of Corporate Governance for Publicly-Listed Companies issued by the SEC in November 2016 (the "New CG Code"), which requires at least three independent directors or such number as to constitute at least one-third of the members of the Board, whichever is higher.

With the New CG Code taking effect as of January 1, 2017, an independent director may serve as such for a maximum cumulative term of nine years. After which, the independent director, will be perpetually barred from re-election as such in the Company, but may continue to qualify for nomination and election as a non-independent director. Nevertheless, in the instance that the Company wants to retain an independent director who has served for nine years, the Board shall provide meritorious justification and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 9, 2016, Mr. Bello resigned as Independent Director of the Company effective July 1, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 25, 2017, Mr. Cruz resigned as Independent Director and member of the Audit Committee of the Company effective January 31, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> With update highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 13, 2016 and SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016.

### seek shareholders' approval during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting. 47

Further, in business conglomerates such as the San Miguel Group of Companies of which SMPFC is a part, an Independent Director may be elected to only five corporations of the conglomerate. Pursuant to such rules, each Independent Director of the Company issues and submits to the Corporate Secretary for filing with the SEC, a certification confirming that he/she possesses all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications of an Independent Director at the time of his/her election and/or re-election. All the Independent Directors of the Company are independent of its management and substantial shareholders.

Does the company have a term limit of five consecutive years for independent directors? If after two years, the company wishes to bring back an independent director who had served for five years, does it limit the term for no more than four additional years? Please explain.

Yes. The Company complies with applicable laws and regulations, including SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016, or the New CG Code. With the New CG Code taking effect as of January 1, 2017, an independent director of the Company may now serve as such for a maximum cumulative term of nine years. After which, the independent director will be perpetually barred from re-election as such in the Company, but may continue to qualify for nomination and election as a non-independent director. Nevertheless, in the instance that the Company wants to retain an independent director who has served for nine years, the Board shall provide meritorious justification and seek shareholders' approval during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting. 9, Series of 2011 and SEC Advisories issued on July 20, 2015 and March 31, 2016. Under the said memorandum circular, effective January 2012, an independent director may only serve as such for five consecutive years starting January 2, 2012, shall be ineligible for re-election for a "cooling off" period of two years thereafter, following which he may again serve for another five consecutive years. Under the July 2015 Advisory, independent directors elected in 2012 may be re elected as such for five years, or until 2017, when the two year cooling off period shall commence. However, in accordance with the March 2016 Advisory, if there are no suitable replacements, said independent directors may be re-elected in 2017 for four more years or until 2021 only (a maximum term of nine years), at which time they may no longer be qualified as independent directors for the same companies. This reelection in 2017 until 2021 shall be with prior written notice and justification to the SEC addressed to the Corporate Governance and Finance Department. 48

- 5) Changes in the Board of Directors (Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors)
  - (a) Resignation/Death/Removal

Indicate any changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that happened during the period: 49 bit 11

Name	Position	Date of Cessation	Reason
Cancio C. Garcia	ID	October 15, 2013	<b>Death</b>
Angelina S. Gutierrez	ID	October 8, 2014	Resignation
Edgardo P. Cruz	ID	January 31, 2017	Resignation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> With updates highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on October 17, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 25, 2017.

(b) Selection/Appointment, Re-election, Disqualification, Removal, Reinstatement and Suspension

Describe the procedures for the selection/appointment, re-election, disqualification, removal, reinstatement and suspension of the members of the Board of Directors. Provide details of the processes adopted (including the frequency of election) and the criteria employed in each procedure: <sup>52</sup>

Procedure	Process Adopted	Criteria		
a. Selection/Appointment				
a. Selection/Appointment  (i) Executive Directors	The Board created a Nomination and Hearing Committee, which shall:  (1) Screen and shortlist all candidates for director in accordance with the qualifications and disqualifications provided in the Company's By-laws and Manual, applicable laws, rules and regulations;  (2) Identify and recommend qualified individuals for nomination and election as additional directors or to fill Board vacancies as they arise. The election of such additional or replacement directors shall be in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;  (3) Make recommendations to the Board from time to time, as to changes on the size of the Board, including the establishment of guidelines in the number of Board seats that a director may hold.  The Committee implements a selection process to ensure a mix of competent directors aligned with the Company's strategic directions. It has the discretion to use professional search firms or other external sources of candidates (such as director databases set up by director or shareholder bodies) when searching for candidates to the Board of Directors.  53 The membership of the Board may be a combination of executive and	In addition to the qualifications for membership in the Board provided for in the Corporation Code, the Securities Regulation Code and other relevant laws, the members of the Board of Directors of the Company shall (1) hold at least one share of stock of the Company; (2) be a college graduate or have sufficient experience in managing the business to substitute for formal education; (3) be at least 21 years of age; (4) have been proven to possess integrity and probity; and (5) be assiduous.  At least two directors shall be residents of the Philippines.  The Board of Directors of the Company shall possess a broad range of skills, expertise and experience in the fields of business, finance, accounting and law, to ensure comprehensive evaluation of, and sound judgment on, matters relevant to the Company's businesses and related interests.		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> With updates highlighted as of the year ended December 31, 2016.

17

Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

	T	<u> </u>
	non-executive directors (which	
	shall include Independent Directors).	
	Directors).	
	The names and qualifications	
	of the nominees to the nine-	
	member Board of SMPFC are	
	then included in the Definitive	
	Information Statement	
	distributed to shareholders	
	prior to the Annual	
	Shareholders' Meetings of the	
	Company, during which time the members of the Board of	
	Directors are elected by a	
	plurality vote of the subscribed	
	capital stock at the meeting for	
	a term of one year and until	
	the election and qualification	
	of their successors.	
	Thereafter, any vacancy in the	
	Board of Directors caused by	
	death, resignation, inability or	
	disqualification to act, or	
	otherwise, shall be filled by the	
	unanimous vote of the	
	remaining members of the	
	Board, if constituting a quorum, by the election of a	
	qualified person who shall hold	
	office for the remainder of the	
	term for which such vacancy	
	applies, or until his successor	
	shall have been duly elected	
	and qualified.	Samo as the suitaris for
		Same as the criteria for selection/appointment of ED
		above. In addition, NED shall
/!:\ NI== F	Same as the process for	possess such qualifications
(ii) Non-Executive Directors	selection/appointment of ED	and stature that would
	above.	enable them to effectively
		participate in the
		deliberations of the Board.
	Same as the process for	Same as the criteria for
	selection/appointment of ED and NED above. In addition,	selection/appointment of ED and NED above. In addition,
	the Nomination and Hearing	ID shall have the
	Committee shall ensure that	qualifications and none of
(iii) Indones deat Size to 254	the Company shall have the	the disqualifications
(iii) Independent Directors <sup>54</sup>	required number of ID with the	provided under the Manual,
	qualifications and none of the	applicable laws, rules and
	disqualifications provided in	regulations, including that in
	applicable laws, regulations	business conglomerates, a
	and listing rules, including Rule	person can be elected as ID
	38 of the Securities Regulation	of only five companies of the

 $^{54}$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

Code and SEC Memorandum
Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.
SEC Memorandum Circular No.
9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory
dated July 20, 2015 and SEC
Advisory dated March 31,
2016. Hence, among others,
the Company shall have at
least twothree ID or such
number of ID that constitutes
20%one-third of the directors
of the nine-member Board of
SMPFC.

#### conglomerate.

ID shall have no business or relationship with the Company, which could materially interfere with the exercise of their independent judgment in carrying out their responsibilities as directors, including any person who:

(1) is not a director or officer of the Group except when he/she is also an ID of that corporation; (2) does not own more than 2% of the shares of the Company or any Group member; (3) is not related to any director, officer or the parent of the **Company or any Group** member; (4) is not a nominee or representative of any director or Group member; (5) has not been employed in any executive capacity by the Company or any Group member within the last two years; (6) is not retained as professional adviser by the Company or any Group member within the last two years; (7) has no transaction with the **Company or any Group** member other than those conducted at arm's length and are immaterial.

#### b. Re-appointment

Nomination and Hearing Committee, which shall:

The Board created a

(i) Executive Directors

(1) Screen and shortlist all candidates for director in accordance with the qualifications and disqualifications provided in the Company's By-laws and Manual, applicable laws, rules and regulations;

(2) Identify and recommend qualified individuals for nomination and election as additional directors or to fill Board vacancies as they arise. The election of such additional

In addition to the qualifications for membership in the Board provided for in the Corporation Code, the Securities Regulation Code and other relevant laws, the members of the Board of Directors of the Company shall (1) hold at least one share of stock of the Company; (2) be a college graduate or have sufficient experience in managing the business to substitute for formal education; (3) be at least 21 years of age; (4) have been proven to possess integrity and probity; and (5) be assiduous.

or replacement directors shall be in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;

(3) Make recommendations to the Board from time to time, as to changes on the size of the Board, including the establishment of guidelines in the number of Board seats that a director may hold.

The Committee implements a selection process to ensure a mix of competent directors. The membership of the Board may be a combination of executive and non-executive directors (which shall include Independent Directors).

The names and qualifications of the nominees to the ninemember Board of SMPFC are then included in the Definitive Information Statement distributed to shareholders prior to the Annual Shareholders' Meetings of the Company, during which time the members of the Board of Directors are elected by a plurality vote of the subscribed capital stock at the meeting for a term of one year and until the election and qualification of their successors.

Thereafter, any vacancy in the Board of Directors caused by death, resignation, inability or disqualification to act, or otherwise, shall be filled by the unanimous vote of the remaining members of the Board, if constituting a quorum, by the election of a qualified person who shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which such vacancy applies, or until his successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

At least two directors shall be residents of the Philippines.

The Board of Directors of the Company shall possess a broad range of skills, expertise and experience in the fields of business, finance, accounting and law, to ensure comprehensive evaluation of, and sound judgment on, matters relevant to the Company's businesses and related interests.

(ii) Non-Executive Directors

Same as the process for reappointment of ED above.

Same as the criteria for reappointment of ED above.

Same as the process for reappointment of ED and NED above. In addition, the Nomination and Hearing Committee shall ensure that the Company shall have the required number of ID with the qualifications and none of the disqualifications provided in applicable laws, regulations and listing rules, including Rule 38 of the Securities Regulation Code and SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016. SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory dated July 20, 2015 and SEC Advisory dated March 31,

<del>2016</del>. Hence, among others,

number of ID that constitutes

20%one-third of the directors

of the nine-member Board of

the Company shall have at

least twothree ID or such

SMPFC.

Same as the criteria for reappointment of ED and NED above. In addition, ID shall have the qualifications and none of the disqualifications provided under the Manual, applicable laws, rules and regulations, as well as observe the term limits and other guidelines in SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016. SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory dated July 20, 2015 and SEC Advisory dated March 31, <del>2016</del>.

ID shall have no business or relationship with the Company, which could materially interfere with the exercise of their independent judgment in carrying out their responsibilities as directors, including any person who:

(1) is not a director or officer of the Group except when he/she is also an ID of that corporation; (2) does not own more than 2% of the shares of the Company or any Group member; (3) is not related to any director, officer or the parent of the Company or any Group member; (4) is not a nominee or representative of any director or Group member; (5) has not been employed in any executive capacity by the Company or any Group member within the last two years; (6) is not retained as professional adviser by the Company or any Group member within the last two years; (7) has no transaction with the **Company or any Group** member other than those conducted at arm's length and are immaterial.

(iii) Independent Directors<sup>55</sup>

c. Permanent Disqualification

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> As updated to adjust response and expound thereon, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

		Any of the following shall be a
		Any of the following shall be a ground for permanent disqualification:
(i) Executive Directors	As previously noted, the Nomination and Hearing Committee screens candidates for directorship to ensure that nominees have none of the disqualifications set out in the Manual, By-laws, and applicable laws and regulations.  In this regard, the By-laws provide that in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.	(1) Any person convicted by final judgment of certain crimes involving securities, his conduct as underwriter, broker, advisor or the like, or his fiduciary relationship with a bank or similar entity, or an offense involving moral turpitude or punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding six years, or a violation of the Corporation Code committed within five years prior to his election;  (2) Any person permanently enjoined from acting as an underwriter, broker, advisor or the like, or found to have willfully violated laws governing securities or banking;  (3) Any person judicially declared to be insolvent;  (4) A temporarily disqualified director who fails within 60 business days from such disqualification to take the appropriate action to remedy
		or correct the disqualification.
(ii) Non-Executive Directors	Same as the process for permanent disqualification of ED above.	Same as the criteria for permanent disqualification of ED above.
(iii) Independent Directors <sup>56</sup>	Same as the process for permanent disqualification of ED and NED above.	Same as the criteria for permanent disqualification of ED and NED above. Further, the Company observes SEC Memorandum Circular No.  19, Series of 2016. SEC Memorandum Circular No.  9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory dated July 20, 2015 and SEC Advisory dated March 31, 2016all on "Term Limits for Independent Directors".  Thus, an ID may serve as such for a maximum cumulative term of nine years. After which, he or she will be perpetually barred

 $^{56}$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

from re-election as ID in the Company. Moreover, in business conglomerates such as the San Miguel Group of Companies, which includes SMPFC, an ID may be elected to only five corporations of the conglomerate. Moreover, an ID who has served as such in the Company or a corporation within the Company's conglomerate for a total of ten years (with twovear cooling off period after the first five years) or nine years consecutively, as the <del>case may be, shall be</del> perpetually barred from serving as an ID of the Company or any corporation within its conglomerate. d. Temporary Disqualification Any of the following shall be a ground for temporary disqualification: As previously noted, the Nomination and Hearing (1) Refusal to fully disclose his Committee screens candidates business interests or comply for directorship to ensure that with disclosure requirements nominees have none of the of applicable law and regulations. This disqualifications set out in the Manual, By-laws, and disqualification is effective for applicable laws and as long as his refusal persists; regulations. (2) Absence in more than 50% In this regard, the By-laws of all Board meetings during provide that in case at any his incumbency or any 12time the stock transfer books month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness. of the Company show that a (i) Executive Directors director has ceased to be a death in the immediate family stockholder on record, his seat or serious accident. This as a member of the Board shall disqualification applies for ipso facto become vacant. the succeeding election; A temporarily disqualified (3) Dismissal or termination director shall, within 60 for cause under SEC business days from the Memorandum Circular No. 6, disqualification, take the series of 2009. This appropriate action to remedy disqualification is effective or correct the disqualification. until he has cleared himself of If he fails or refuses to do so any involvement in the for unjustified reasons, the alleged irregularity; disqualification shall become permanent. (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.

		T
(ii) Non-Executive Directors	Same as the process for temporary disqualification of ED above.	Same as the criteria for temporary disqualification of ED above.
		Same as the criteria for temporary disqualification of ED and NED above. Further:
(iii) Independent Directors	Same as the process for temporary disqualification of ED and NED above.	(1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;
		(2) An ID becomes an officer, employee or consultant of the Company and two years from the termination of any such relationship;
		(3) In accordance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016, an ID may serve as such for a maximum cumulative term of nine years. After which, he or she will be perpetually barred from re-election as ID in the Company. SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, series of 2011, an ID may serve as such for five consecutive years only starting January 2, 2012, after which a "cooling off" period of two years shall be
e. Removal		<del>observed.</del>
Homoral	As previously noted, the	In the event of a third
	Nomination and Hearing Committee screens candidates for directorship to ensure that nominees have none of the disqualifications set out in the Manual, By-laws, and applicable laws and regulations. The Committee may thus consider and	violation of the Manual, the maximum penalty of removal from office may be imposed against a director, in accordance with Section 28 of the Corporation Code.  As noted above, any of the
(i) Executive Directors <sup>57</sup>	recommend the removal of a	following shall be a ground for permanent
	director if he/she is no longer qualified to serve as such.	disqualification of a director:
	Under Section 28 of the	(1) Any person convicted by final judgment of certain
	Corporation Code, any director may be removed	crimes involving securities,
	from office by a vote of the	his conduct as underwriter, broker, advisor or the like, or
	stockholders representing 2/3 of the outstanding capital	his fiduciary relationship with a bank or similar entity, or an

 $<sup>^{57}</sup>$  As updated to adjust response and expound thereon, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

stock, at a regular or special meeting called for the purpose, and in either case, after previous notice to the stockholders of the intention to propose such removal at the meeting.

Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.

Moreover, further to the right to elect directors, shareholders shall have the right to remove and replace directors as they deem necessary, also in accordance with the Corporation Code. However, a director shall not be removed without cause if it will deny minority shareholders representation in the Board.

offense involving moral turpitude or punishable by imprisonment for a period exceeding six years, or a violation of the Corporation Code committed within five years prior to his election;

- (2) Any person permanently enjoined from acting as an underwriter, broker, advisor or the like, or found to have willfully violated laws governing securities or banking;
- (3) Any person judicially declared to be insolvent;
- (4) A temporarily disqualified director who fails within 60 business days from such disqualification to take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification.

On the other hand, any of the following shall be a ground for temporary disqualification:

- (1) Refusal to fully disclose his business interests or comply with disclosure requirements of applicable law and regulations. This disqualification is effective for as long as his refusal persists;
- (2) Absence in more than 50% of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This disqualification applies for the succeeding election;
- (3) Dismissal or termination for cause under SEC Memo Circular No. 6, s. 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself;
- (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification

		has not yet been final.
(ii) Non-Executive Directors	Same as the process for	The Corporation Code also provides that removal may be without cause; Provided that removal without cause may not be used to deprive minority stockholders of the right of representation to which they may be entitled under law.  Same as the criteria for
(ii) Non-Executive Directors	removal of ED above.	removal of ED above.
(iii) Independent Directors 58	Same as the process for removal of ED and NED above.	Same as the criteria for removal of ED and NED above.  Further, the Company observes SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016. SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory dated July 20, 2015 and SEC Advisory dated March 31, 2016all on "Term Limits for Independent Directors". Thus, an ID may serve as such for a maximum cumulative term of nine years. After which, he or she will be perpetually barred from re-election as ID in the Company. Moreover, in business conglomerates such as the San Miguel Group of Companies, which includes SMPFC, an ID may be elected to only five corporations of the conglomerate. Moreover, an ID who has served as such in the Company's conglomerate for a total of ten years (with two year cooling off period after the first five years) or nine years consecutively, as the case may be, shall be perpetually barred from serving as an ID of the Company or any corporation within its conglomerate.  Furthermore, the following are grounds for removal on a temporary basis:

 $<sup>^{58}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

(1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock; (2) An ID becomes an officer, employee or consultant of the Company and two years from the termination of any such relationship; (3) In accordance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, series of 2011, an ID may serve as such for five consecutive years only starting January 2, 2012, after which a "cooling off" period of two years shall be observed. f. Re-instatement The Board created a In addition to the Nomination and Hearing qualifications for membership Committee, which shall: in the Board provided for in the Corporation Code, the (1) Screen and shortlist all Securities Regulation Code candidates for director in and other relevant laws, the accordance with the members of the Board of qualifications and Directors of the Company disqualifications provided in shall (1) hold at least one the Company's By-laws and share of stock of the Manual, applicable laws, rules Company; (2) be a college and regulations; graduate or have sufficient experience in managing the (2) Identify and recommend business to substitute for qualified individuals for formal education; (3) be at nomination and election as least 21 years of age; (4) have additional directors or to fill been proven to possess (i) Executive Directors Board vacancies as they arise. integrity and probity; and (5) The election of such additional be assiduous. or replacement directors shall be in accordance with At least two directors shall be applicable laws and residents of the Philippines. regulations; The Board of Directors of the (3) Make recommendations to Company shall possess a the Board from time to time, broad range of skills, as to changes on the size of expertise and experience in the Board, including the the fields of business, finance, establishment of guidelines in accounting and law, to ensure the number of Board seats comprehensive evaluation of,

that a director may hold.

The Committee implements a

selection process to ensure a mix of competent directors.

and sound judgment on, matters relevant to the

related interests.

Company's businesses and

	The membership of the Board may be a combination of executive and non-executive directors (which shall include Independent Directors).  The names and qualifications of the nominees to the ninemember Board of SMPFC are then included in the Definitive Information Statement distributed to shareholders prior to the Annual Shareholders' Meetings of the Company, during which time the members of the Board of Directors are elected by a plurality vote of the subscribed capital stock at the meeting for a term of one year and until the election and qualification of their successors.  Thereafter, any vacancy in the Board of Directors caused by death, resignation, inability or disqualification to act, or otherwise, shall be filled by the unanimous vote of the remaining members of the Board, if constituting a quorum, by the election of a	Moreover, in order for a temporarily disqualified director to be eligible for reinstatement, he shall, within 60 business days from such disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification.
	qualified person who shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which such vacancy applies, or until his successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.	
(ii) Non-Executive Directors	Same as the process for reinstatement of ED above.	Same as the criteria for reinstatement of ED above. In addition, NED shall possess such qualifications and stature that would enable them to effectively participate in the deliberations of the Board.
(iii) Independent Directors <sup>59</sup>	Same as the process for reinstatement of ED and NED above. In addition, the Nomination and Hearing Committee shall ensure that the Company shall have the required number of ID with the qualifications and none of the disqualifications provided in applicable laws, regulations	Same as the criteria for reinstatement of ED and NED above.  In addition, ID shall have the qualifications and none of the disqualifications provided under the Manual, applicable laws, rules and regulations, as well as

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> As updated to adjust response and expound thereon, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

and listing rules, including Rule
38 of the Securities Regulation
Code and SEC Memorandum
Circular No. 19, Series of 2016
SEC Memorandum Circular No.
9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory
dated July 20, 2015 and SEC
Advisory dated March 31,
2016. Hence, among others,
the Company shall have at
least twothree ID or such
number of ID that constitutes
20%one-third of the directors
of the nine-member Board of
SMPFC.

observe the term limits and other guidelines in SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016 SEC Memorandum Circular No. 9, Series of 2011, SEC Advisory dated July 20, 2015 and SEC Advisory dated March 31, 2016.

ID shall have no business or relationship with the Company, which could materially interfere with the exercise of their independent judgment in carrying out their responsibilities as directors, including any person (even those temporarily disqualified to serve as ID) who:

(1) is not a director or officer of the Group except when he/she is also an ID of that corporation; (2) does not own more than 2% of the shares of the Company or any Group member; (3) is not related to any director, officer or the parent of the **Company or any Group** member; (4) is not a nominee or representative of any director or Group member; (5) has not been employed in any executive capacity by the Company or any Group member within the last two years; (6) is not retained as professional adviser by the Company or any Group member within the last two years; (7) has no transaction with the **Company or any Group** member other than those conducted at arm's length and are immaterial.

# g. Suspension

(i) Executive Directors<sup>60</sup>

As previously noted, the Nomination and Hearing Committee screens candidates for directorship to ensure that nominees have none of the disqualifications set out in the

Any of the following grounds for the temporary disqualification of a director, may also be a ground for his/her suspension:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> As updated to adjust response and expound thereon, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

Manual, By-laws, and applicable laws and regulations. The Committee may thus consider and recommend the suspension of a director if he/she becomes temporarily disqualified to serve as such.  Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Manual, By-laws, and business of a giption of a policible law and regulations. This disqualification is effective for as long as his refusal persists;  (2) Absence in more than 50% of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This disqualification applies for the succeeding election;  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED ahove.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED ahove.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer, employee or consultant of
regulations. The Committee may thus consider and recommend the suspension of a director if he/she becomes temporarily disqualified to serve as such.  Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  regulations. The day and regulations of a pplicable law and regulations. This is disqualification is effective until Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This disqualification applies for the succeeding election;  A temporarily disqualified to serious accident. This disqualification applies for the succeeding election;  A temporarily disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
of applicable law and recommend the suspension of a director if he/she becomes temporarily disqualified to serve as such.  Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall joso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Of applicable law and regulations. This disqualification is effective for as long as his refusal persists;  (2) Absence in more than 50% of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This siqualification or susceeding election;  (3) Dismissal or termination for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Can be disqualification as long as his refusal persists;  day libraries for any long the prior of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This siqualification alsoqualification in for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification and in the prior day of the prior of any l
recommend the suspension of a director if he/she becomes temporarily disqualified to serve as such.  Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, lif he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  Altiqualification shall become permanent.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
disqualification is effective for as long as his refusal persists;  Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall joso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) Absence in more than 50% of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This of sevence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This of sevence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This of sevence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This of sevence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This of sucueding lection;  (3) Dismissal or termination for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;
Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  temporarily disqualified to of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, the absence in
Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) Absence in more than 50% of all Board meetings during his incumbency or any 12-month period therein, unless the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This disqualification applies for the succeeding election;  (3) Dismissal or termination for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;
Under the By-laws, in case at any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  A temporarily disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (iii) Non-Executive Directors  A temporarily disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (iii) Non-Executive Directors  A temporarily disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
any time the stock transfer books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
books of the Company show that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
that a director has ceased to be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  the absence is due to illness, death in the immediate family or serious accident. This disqualification applies for the succeeding election;  (3) Dismissal or termination for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
be a stockholder on record, his seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
seat as a member of the Board shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
shall ipso facto become vacant.  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
the succeeding election;  A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
A temporarily disqualified director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
director shall, within 60 business days from the disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  (3) Dismissal or termination for cause under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, series of 2009. This disqualification is effective until he has cleared himself of any involvement in the alleged irregularity;  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock; (2) An ID becomes an officer,
disqualification, take the appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
appropriate action to remedy or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
or correct the disqualification. If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
If he fails or refuses to do so for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
for unjustified reasons, the disqualification shall become permanent.  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
disqualification shall become permanent.  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
permanent.  (4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
(4) If any of the judgments cited in the grounds for permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
permanent disqualification has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
has not yet been final.  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
(ii) Non-Executive Directors  Same as the process for suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
suspension of ED above.  Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
Same as the criteria for suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
suspension of ED and NED above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
above. Further:  (1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
(1) While the beneficial equity ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
ownership of an ID in the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
and affiliates exceeds 2% of its subscribed capital stock;  (2) An ID becomes an officer,
its subscribed capital stock; (2) An ID becomes an officer,
(2) An ID becomes an officer,
(iii) Independent Directors suspension of ED and NED the Company and two years
above. from the termination of any
such relationship;
(3) In accordance with SEC
Memorandum Circular No. 9,
series of 2011, an ID may
consecutive years only
starting January 2, 2012, after
which a "cooling off" period
of two years shall be

Voting Result of the last Annual General Meeting 61

Name of Director	Votes Received	
Eduardo M. Cojuangco Jr.	146,571,755	
Ramon S. Ang	146,390,295	
Francisco S. Alejo III	146,837,905	
Menardo R. Jimenez	146,390,295	
Mario C. Garcia	146,837,905	
Carmelo L. Santiago	146,394,805	
Silvestre H. Bello III	142,741,245	
Edgardo P. Cruz	146,837,905	
Minita V. Chico-Nazario	146,837,905	

#### 6) Orientation and Education Program

(a) Disclose details of the company's orientation program for new directors, if any.

The Company's orientation program for new directors involves the briefing of such new directors on the corporate and organizational structures, business operations, historical performance and plans.

- (b) State any in-house training and external courses attended by Directors and Senior Management <sup>62</sup> for the past three (3) years: <sup>63</sup> <sup>64</sup> <sup>65</sup> <sup>66</sup> <sup>67</sup> <sup>68</sup> <sup>67</sup> <sup>68</sup> <sup>70</sup> <sup>71</sup> <sup>73</sup>
  - Seminar on Corporate Governance, December 2010, November 2011 and November 2012;
     arranged by the Office of the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and conducted by the
     UP Institute for the Administration of Justice
  - Management Development Program, August 2010 to November 2010; arranged by the San Miguel Pure Foods University School of Management (SMPFU) and conducted by John Clements Consultants, Inc. (JCCI) in partnership with Harvard Business Publishing
  - Senior Leaders' Program Series on "Leadership Priorities in Asia" with Prof. Steve Dekrey of Harvard Business School (HBS), December 2010; arranged by JCCI
  - Learning & Innovation: Building Capability for Sustainable Change, May 2011; arranged by JCCI and SMPFU

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 13, 2016, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> Senior Management refers to the CEO and other persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the company.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 29, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 7, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

 $<sup>^{66}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 28, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Update per SEC Forms 17-C filed with the SEC on October 21, 2015, November 12, 2015 and December 8, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 13, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 4, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-Cs filed with the SEC on January 24, 2017 and April 5, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Managing Growth Through Resilient Leadership & Customer Centricity with Prof. Ranjay Gulati of HBS, June 2011; arranged by JCCI and SMPFU
- Brand Equity, May 2011; arranged by Acumen Strategic Consulting, Inc. and SMPFU College of Precision Marketing
- Demand Planning Seminar, January 2012; arranged by Procurement and Supply Institute of Asia, Inc. (PSIA)
- Senior Leaders' Program Series on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace" with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS, January 2012; arranged by JCCI and SMPFU
- Demand Planning and Forecast Workshop, May 2012; arranged by Supply Chain Council
- 2012 Bohol Working Session "Gearing up for Asian Governance", November 2012; arranged by Institute of Corporate Directors
- Annual Global Procurement & Supply Management Conference & Exhibit; December 2012; arranged by PSIA
- Precision Contract Drafting and Contractual Risk Management, February 2014; conducted by Marcus Evans Conferences
- Team Building and Planning Workshop, March 2014; conducted by Ancilla Enterprise
   Development Consulting, Inc.
- Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar), June 2014; facilitated by Fr. Armand Robleza, Company Chaplain
- Long Range Planning Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook, July
   2014; conducted by Ms. Mary Rose Balanza, San Miguel Corporation
- Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors, July 2014; arranged by San Miguel Pure Foods Culinary Center
- PMAP: 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Conference, September 2014; arranged by People Management Association of the Philippines
- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors and Key Officers (including the head of the Internal Audit Group), September 2014; arranged by the Office of the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and conducted by SGV & Co., an SEC-accredited training provider
- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors and Key Officers, November 2014; conducted by Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc., an SEC-accredited training provider
- Cost Effective Purchasing and Efficient Procurement Management with Mr. Ricky De Vera,
   November 2014; conducted by HR Hub Human Resources Consultancy
- Corporate Governance Roundtable Discussion with PLC's Compliance Officers, January 2015;
   conducted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)
- Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop), March 2015; conducted by Convergent Consulting
- SEC Updates Forum, May 2015, conducted by Financial Executives Institute of the Philippines
   2015 ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard Evaluation Process, May 2015; conducted by the SEC
- Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader, June 2015; conducted by Catalyst 360 Training and Consultancy, arranged by SMC Leadership Academy
- Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors, June 2015; conducted by San Miguel Pure Foods Culinary Center
- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors and Key Officers (including the head of the Internal Audit Group), September 2015; arranged by the Office of the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and conducted by Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc., an SEC-accredited training provider
- PSE Annual Disclosure Rules Seminar, November 2015; conducted by the Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc. (PSE)

- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors and Key Officers, October, November and December 2015; conducted by Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc., an SEC-accredited training provider
- Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader, January 2016; conducted by Catalyst 360 Training and Consultancy, arranged by SMC Leadership Academy;
- Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)
   February 2016; conducted by Lilolele;
- 2016 ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard Workshop for Publicly Listed Companies,
   March 2016; conducted by Institute of Corporate Directors (ICD);
- Mandatory Continuing Legal Education (MCLE) Series 41, March 2016; conducted by Asian Center for Legal Excellence;
- Corporate Secretary: The Corporate Governance Professional, August 2016; conducted by ICD;
- Innovation Forum: Global Innovation Trends, August 2016; conducted by Evonik and Wenda;
- INSPIRED Conversation: from the nOW Gen to the NEXT Gen, September 2016; conducted by Filipino CEO Circle Inc.;
- Innovation Forum: Essences and Flavors, September 2016; conducted by Givaudan;
- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors and Key Officers (including the head of the Internal Audit Group), September 2016; arranged by the Office of the General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and conducted by SGV & Co., an SEC-accredited training provider
- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors and Key Officers, November 2016; conducted by SGV & Co., an SEC-accredited training provider
- Seminar on Corporate Governance for Directors, November 2016; conducted by Risks,
   Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc., an SEC-accredited training provider;
- Innovation Forum: Supply Chain, November 2016; conducted by DHL;
- ALB Competition Law Forum, November 2016; conducted by Thomson Reuters;
- Annual Listing and Disclosure Rules Seminar, November 2016; conducted by the PSE;
- Halal Executive Training, November 2016; conducted by Institute of Islamic Studies;
- Securities Exchange Commission Philippine Stock Exchange Corporate Governance Forum,
   November 2016; conducted by SEC and PSE;
- New Director Orientation, January and April 2017; conducted by the Company's Corporate Affairs Group and Office of the Corporate Secretary
- (c) Continuing education programs for directors: programs and seminars and roundtables attended during the year. 74 75 76 77 78 79 18 81 82 83 18 85

Name of	Date of Training	Program	Name of Training
Director/Officer			Institution

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 29, 2014.

33

 $<sup>^{75}</sup>$  With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 7, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

 $<sup>^{77}</sup>$  With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 28, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Forms 17-C filed with the SEC on October 21, 2015, November 12, 2015 and December 8, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

 $<sup>^{80}</sup>$  With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on September 13, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> With update highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 4, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> With update highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 24, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 24, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>85</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr.	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	December 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	November 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
Ramon S. Ang	July 2012	Mandatory Accreditation Programme for Directors of Publicly Listed Companies	Bursatra Sdn. Bhd. in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
	September 2012	Directors Training: Role of Company Director and Regulatory Framework and Board Practices Overview of Risk Management	The Hong Kong Institute of Directors (HKID)
	October 2013	Corporate Governance, Conflicts of Interest and Board Evaluation Seminar	HKID
	November 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	November 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	November 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
Menardo R. Jimenez	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
Mario C. Garcia	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
Carmelo L. Santiago	September 2012	Directors Training: Role of Company Director and Regulatory Framework and Board Practices Overview of Risk Management	HKID
	November 2013	Appropriate Boardroom Behaviour Seminar	НКІД

	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	November 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
Edgardo P. Cruz	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
Silvestre H. Bello III	November 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	October 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
Minita V. Chico- Nazario <sup>86</sup>	December 2012	Corporate Governance Seminar	University of the Philippines – Institute of Judicial Administration
	November 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	October 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
Rolando L. Macasaet	November 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2017	New Director Orientation	SMPFC Corporate Affairs Group and Office of the Corporate Secretary
Ricardo C. Marquez <sup>87</sup>	April 2017	New Director Orientation	SMPFC Corporate Affairs Group and Office of the Corporate Secretary
Francisco S. Alejo III	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS

With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 8, 2015, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

87 With update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on April 5, 2017.

		ASEAN Economic	
	February 2013	Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise  Development Consulting, Inc.
	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	June 2015	Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	August 2016	Innovation Forum: Global Innovation Trends	Evonik and Wenda
	September 2016	Innovation Forum: Essences and Flavors	Givaudan
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
Zenaida M. Postrado	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise  Development Consulting, Inc.
	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing:	San Miguel Corporation

		Global, Asian & Philippine	
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	August 2016	Innovation Forum: Global Innovation Trends	Evonik and Wenda
	September 2016	Innovation Forum: Essences and Flavors	Givaudan
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
	November 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
Ma. Soledad E. Olives <sup>88</sup>	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise Development Consulting, Inc.
	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	November 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and	Convergent Consulting

 $<sup>^{88}</sup>$  As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on July 18, 2016, Ms. Olives, Vice President and Head, Corporate Planning and Management Services Group, retired from the Company effective July 31, 2016.

		Planning Workshop)	
	June 2015	Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
Florentino C. Policarpio	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	January 2012	Demand Planning Seminar	Procurement and Supply Institute of Asia, Inc. (PSIA)
	May 2012	Demand Planning and Forecast Workshop	Supply Chain Council (SCC)
	May 2012	Supply Chain Operations Reference Model	Institute of Business Forecasting and Planning
	September 2012	Global Trends in Supply Chain Management: A Shift to Integrative Thinking	GS1 Philippines, Inc.
	November 2012	Taking Supply Chain to the Next Level: A Shift to Integrated Thinking	scc
	December 2012	Annual Global Procurement & Supply Management Conference & Exhibit	PSIA
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise  Development Consulting, Inc.
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	November 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	June 2015	Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.

	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
Rita Imelda B. Palabyab	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	October 2013	Retail Store Management	Trueventus
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise  Development Consulting, Inc.
	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	October 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
Raul B. Nazareno	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer

	September 2013	Customer Centricity	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne
	March 2014	Workshop  Team Building and Planning Workshop	Aquino  Ancilla Enterprise  Development Consulting, Inc.
	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	<b>March 2015</b>	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	June 2015	Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	August 2016	Innovation Forum: Global Innovation Trends	Evonik and Wenda
	September 2016	Innovation Forum: Essences and Flavors	Givaudan
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
Oscar R. Sañez	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise Development Consulting, Inc.
-	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation

	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	August 2016	Innovation Forum: Global Innovation Trends	Evonik and Wenda
	September 2016	Innovation Forum: Essences and Flavors	Givaudan
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2016	Halal Executive Training	Institute of Islamic Studies
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
Eliezer O. Capacio <sup>89</sup>	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	September 2012	PMAP Annual Members Meeting	People Management Association of the Philippines (PMAP)
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	September 2013	PMAP 50 <sup>th</sup> Annual Convention	PMAP
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
Jennifer T. Tan	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	February 2013	Seminar Regarding Flaxid	CSP International Commodities Corporation
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	April 2013	ASA Sponsored: Soybean Crushing Facility Seminar	American Soybean Association
	July 2013	Code of Champs Seminar	Fr. Armand Robleza, SDB
	July 2013	Economic Briefing – ANZ Presentation	ANZ
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise Development Consulting, Inc.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 24, 2014, Mr. Capacio, Vice President and Division Human Resources Head of the Company, passed away on February 23, 2014.

			_
	June 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2014	Cost Effective Purchasing and Efficient Procurement Management	HR Hub Human Resource Consultancy
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
	August 2016	Innovation Forum: Global Innovation Trends	Evonik and Wenda
	September 2016	INSPIRED Conversation: from the NOW Gen to the NEXT Gen	Filipino CEO Circle Inc.
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	November 2016	Innovation Forum: Supply Chain	DHL
Rodolfo M. Abaya	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	September 2014	PMAP: 51 <sup>st</sup> Annual Conference	РМАР
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	December 2014	Code of Champions (Values Integration Seminar)	San Miguel Pure Foods University
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	June 2015	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360 Training and Consultancy
	June 2015	Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A	Lilolele

		Team Building and	
	August 2016	Planning Workshop) Innovation Forum: Global	Evonik and Wenda
	September 2016	Innovation Trends Innovation Forum: Essences and Flavors	Givaudan
	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
Alexandra B. Trillana	January 2012	Senior Leaders' Program on "Creativity and Innovation in the Global Marketplace"	JCCI with Prof. Roy Chua of HBS
	November 2012	Annual Listing and Disclosure Rules Seminar	Philippine Stock Exchange
	November 2012	2012 Bohol Working Session "Gearing Up for Asian Governance"	Institute of Corporate Directors (ICD)
	February 2013	Mandatory Continuing Legal Education (MCLE) Lecture Series	Asian Center for Legal Excellence, Inc.
	February 2013	ASEAN Economic Community Forum	Pfizer
	March 2013	ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard Information Briefing	ICD
	September 2013	Customer Centricity Workshop	JCCI with Ms. Roxanne Aquino
	November 2013	Mastering the ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard (12 <sup>th</sup> Annual Working Session)	ICD
	February 2014	Precision Contract Drafting and Contractual Risk Management	Marcus Evans Conferences
	March 2014	Team Building and Planning Workshop	Ancilla Enterprise Development Consulting, Inc.
	July 2014	LRP Economic Briefing: Global, Asian & Philippine Economic Outlook	San Miguel Corporation
	July 2014	Trendspotting 2014: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
	September 2014	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
	January 2015	Corporate Governance Roundtable Discussion with PLC's Compliance Officers	SEC
	March 2015	Building Team Synergy (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Convergent Consulting
	May 2015	SEC Updates Forum	Financial Executives Institute of the Philippines
	May 2015	2015 ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard Evaluation Process	SEC

I	June 2015	Trend Sharing 2015: Feast of Flavors	San Miguel Foods – Great Food Solutions Culinary Center
!	September 2015	Seminar on Corporate Governance	Risks, Opportunities, Assessment and Management (ROAM), Inc.
I	November 2015	PSE Annual Disclosure Rules Seminar	PSE
	January 2016	Becoming a 5-Star Organizational Leader	Catalyst 360
j	February 2016	Building Highly Effective and Synergistic Teams (A Team Building and Planning Workshop)	Lilolele
j	March 2016	Mandatory Continuing Legal Education (MCLE) Series 41	Asian Center for Legal Excellence
	March 2016	2016 ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard for Publicly Listed Companies	ICD
-	August 2016	Corporate Secretary: The Corporate Governance Professional	ICD
I	September 2016	Seminar on Corporate Governance	SGV & Co.
I	November 2016	ALB Philippine Competition Law Forum	Thomson Reuters
	November 2016	Annual Listing and Disclosure Rules Seminar	PSE
j	November 2016	Securities Exchange Commission – Philippine Stock Exchange Corporate Governance Forum	SEC and PSE

### **B.** CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT & ETHICS

1) Discuss briefly the company's policies on the following business conduct or ethics affecting directors, senior management and employees:

Business Conduct & Ethics	Directors	Senior Management	Employees
(a) Conflict of Interest	Directors have a duty to act in the best interest of the Company. In the event that the personal interests of a director may conflict with the interest of the Company, proper disclosure by the director is required to be made and a review by the appropriate authorities should	Senior management has a duty to act in the best interest of the Company. In the event that the personal interests of an officer or manager may conflict with the interest of the Company, proper disclosure by the officer or manager is required to be made and a review by the appropriate authorities should resolve the conflict.	Employees have a duty to act in the best interest of the Company. In the event that the personal interests of an employee may conflict with the interest of the Company, proper disclosure by the employee is required to be made and a review by the appropriate authorities should resolve the conflict.  Employees shall (1) not seek employment or be engaged

resolve the conflict.  Directors shall (1) not seek employment or be engaged in outside business activities when such employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, customers, suppliers, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (d) Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with and incompliance w		<b>1</b>		
Directors shall (1) not seek employment or be engaged in outside business activities when such employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.    The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to directors of observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.    Dealings		resolve the conflict.	Canian ma	
seek employment or be engaged in outside business activities when such employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work, including overtime assignments for which they are employed; (2) not act as members of act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its more than and expects each of its business and expects each of its more values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  specification of the promotion of a culture that fosters and expects each of its employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is competition and in compliance with applicate and that predictions and incompliance with applicate and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted on compliance with agental partical and under the dealings with a fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicate and surface and and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with a papicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and the promotion of and the complaints of the promotion of an outtree that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance		Directors shall (4)	_	T T T
be engaged in outside business activities when such employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company, (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of Companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitions that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, gopolers, customers, gopolers, customers or competition and in compliance with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with and the general public.				-
business activities when such employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activatives; (3) not have any financial or other business		1		
when such employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with comflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior make in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fallow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with sale like or evalues in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fallow directors, government and the general public.  Thus, business is compliance with act as members of Boards of Oirectors of the members of Boards of Directors of the members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in compatitive business and the general public.  Thus, business is combined to a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees and in all their dealings with seal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees, and in all their dealings with directors, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with and act as members of Boards of Oirectors of the company (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of the company (2) not act as members of Boards of Oirectors of participate i				_
employment or activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with shareholders, customers, suppliers, customers, suppliers, customers, suppliers, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with directors, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with and provided				_
activities prevent them from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in completions business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of B			· ·	
from fully performing work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, customers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with a turbiful advertising are applicant to fair the producting and they designed the promotion of a conditional to a conflict of interest or participate in competitive business and such conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business and such conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business and such conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business and such conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business and such conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business and such conflicts of interest or participate in compliance with suppliers, continues of interest or participate in competitive business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitive business relat				
work as a director of the Company; (2) not act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with conflicts; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its duries, in their relationships with real such core values of fist semisters and expects each of its duries, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business are activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might in compliance with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings		III	_	-
act as members of Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Earl Dealings with Earl		work as a director of	_	participate in competitive
Boards of Directors of companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or customers or customers or customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business Augusta Augus		the Company; (2) not	not act as members of	business activities; (3) not
companies with conflicts of interest or participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of the susiness and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (h) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a				
competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values felatings with shareholders, customers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Company is firmly c				
participate in competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is		III	-	
competitive business activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its disciplent of its business and expects each of its each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business are and truthful advertising are and t			=	
activities; (3) not have any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  relationships with suppliers, customers or competitiors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  relationships with suppliers, customers or competition and in the best impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its end of the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its end of the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core value				_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
any financial or other business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders of their duties,		III		l :
business relationships with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business and respects each of its senior maintains the core values of its business and expects each of its dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, bus				
with suppliers, customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  with suppliers, customers or competitor state might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its dealings with great or with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  impair, the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its devises and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair		II =		
customers or competitors that might impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  impair the independence of of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its expects each of its expects each of its each of its each of its each of its expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and the general factors and expects each of its expe		•	_	
impair, or even appear to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its enployees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate interest of SMPFC.				
to impair the independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		competitors that might	of any judgment they may	
independence of any judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (f) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (h) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Earl Performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its bu		-		
judgment they may need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with advertising are			interest of SMPFC.	
need to make in the best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business parts truthing advertising are in the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business parts truthful advertising are provided to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fello		II		
best interest of SMPFC.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings with Guttes, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, governm				
The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  The Company is firmly committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  Thus, business is				
committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its duites, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of twist each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is			The Company is firmly	
promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  committed to the promotion of a culture that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its entore values in the porter values in the porter v		1		
that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  that fosters and maintains the core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are				
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Eair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Eair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Eair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Core values of fairness, transparency, accountability and integrity in the conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  (b) Conduct of Business and expects each of its business in the performance of their duties, in their relati		III =	·	
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Each of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are and tru		maintains the core	the core values of	
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		values of fairness,	-	
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and expects each of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  (b) Conduct of Business and expects each of its business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is		-	=	
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (e) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  (b) Conduct of Business and expects  (c) State Pair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Expects  (d) Expects each of its employees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  (c) Conduct of Business and expects  (d) Expects each of its enployees to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.		II -		I
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (d) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (each of its senior management to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  (c) Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are			·	
directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  directors to observe with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is				observe with zeal such core
(b) Conduct of Business and Fair Dealings  with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  with zeal such core values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with  of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		III	_	•
values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  values in the performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are				
performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  performance of their duties, in their relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  relationships with fellow employees and in all their dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  ronducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are	` '		· ·	II
relationships with fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with  Thus, business is  compliance with  shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		performance of their		
fellow directors and employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  Thus, business is  compliance with  Thus, business is  compliance with  Thus, business is  compliance with  dealings with directors, shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are	Dealligs			_
employees, and in all their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		III -		
their dealings with shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are				_
shareholders, customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are				- 0 2
customers, suppliers, government and the general public.  Thus, business is conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		_	and the general public.	Thus, business is conducted
government and the general public.  Thus, business is  conducted consistent with fair and vigorous competition and in compliance with compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are			Thus husiness is	consistent with fair and
general public.  with fair and vigorous compliance with applicable laws. Fair business practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are				
Thus, business is competition and in compliance with and truthful advertising are		-		l
Thus, business is compliance with practices, including accurate and truthful advertising are		52 para		
I and truthtill advertising are		Thus, business is		·
conducted consistent applicable laws. Tall		conducted consistent	applicable laws. Fair	_
with fair and vigorous business practices, employed.	i	with fair and vigorous	business practices.	employeu.

	competition and in compliance with applicable laws.	including accurate and truthful advertising, are employed.	
(c) Receipt of gifts from third parties	The solicitation of gifts in any form is prohibited. Guidelines are provided on the acceptance of modest gifts, meals, entertainment and sponsored travel. Directors are required to (1) conduct business affairs with fairness, (2) avoid granting undue personal favors, (3) exercise discretion in accepting favors or gifts from persons seeking or doing business within the Company, and (4) refuse gifts that might connote bribery in any way.	The solicitation of gifts in any form is prohibited. Guidelines are provided on the acceptance of modest gifts, meals, entertainment and sponsored travel. Senior management is required to (1) conduct business affairs with fairness, (2) avoid granting undue personal favors, (3) exercise discretion in accepting favors or gifts from persons seeking or doing business within the Company, and (4) refuse gifts that might connote bribery in any way.	The solicitation of gifts in any form is prohibited. Guidelines are provided on the acceptance of modest gifts, meals, entertainment and sponsored travel. Employees are required to (1) conduct business affairs with fairness, (2) avoid granting undue personal favors, (3) exercise discretion in accepting favors or gifts from persons seeking or doing business within the Company, and (4) refuse gifts that might connote bribery in any way.
(d) Compliance with Laws & Regulations	Directors shall comply and respect all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing the Company's business, in all jurisdictions where such is conducted.	Senior management shall comply and respect all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing the Company's business, in all jurisdictions where such is conducted.  The Company Rules and Regulations (CRR), which covers all employees, provides that administrative action may be taken against employees for violation of existing laws, rules and regulations issued by government authorities provided that the act is related to the performance of the employee's functions or is inimical to the business and interests of the Company.	Employees shall comply and respect all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing the Company's business, in all jurisdictions where such is conducted.  The CRR, which covers all employees, provides that administrative action may be taken against employees for violation of existing laws, rules and regulations issued by government authorities provided that the act is related to the performance of the employee's functions or is inimical to the business and interests of the Company.
(e) Respect for Trade Secrets/Use of Non- public Information	Directors are required not to disclose to any person or entity, confidential and proprietary information of the Company and its	Senior management is required not to disclose to any person or entity, confidential and proprietary information of the Food Group, comprising of any and all	Employees handling sensitive information are required not to disclose to any person or entity, confidential and proprietary information of the Food Group, comprising of any

subsidiaries (collectively, the "Food Group"), comprising of any and all technology, techniques, trade secrets, formulas and processes, research and data, patterns, device, information and knowledge concerning the methods and processes of manufacture, pricing, promotions, marketing, sale or distribution of the products or services of the Food Group, including any such confidential and proprietary information owned by SMC or any of its subsidiaries and affiliates, that they become privy to during their term of office as director of the Company. Policies are in place to prevent information loss, misuse, theft, fraud, improper access, wrongful disclosure or alteration, including unauthorized communication and/or publication of information acquired from or on behalf of SMPFC.

The Company has a Policy on Dealings in Securities to prevent people with access to inside information from gaining an unfair advantage over the investing public. Under the policy, directors shall not trade in the Company's shares during a certain "Blackout Period" (which is [i] 10 business days before and 5 business days after the

technology, techniques, trade secrets, formulas and processes, research and data, patterns, device, information and knowledge concerning the methods and processes of manufacture, pricing, promotions, marketing, sale or distribution of the products or services of the Food Group, including any such confidential and proprietary information owned by SMC or any of its subsidiaries and affiliates, that they become privy to during their employment with the Food Group. Policies are in place to prevent information loss, misuse, theft, fraud, improper access, wrongful disclosure or alteration, including unauthorized communication and/or publication of information acquired from or on behalf of SMPFC.

The Company has a Policy on Dealings in Securities to prevent people with access to inside information from gaining an unfair advantage over the investing public. Under the policy, senior management shall not trade in the Company's shares during a certain "Blackout Period" (which is [i] 10 business days before and 5 business days after the deadlines for the Company to make a structured report or other disclosure of its financial results for any year, half year, quarter or any other interim period; and [ii] 5 business days after any non-structured disclosure of any material information other than financial results) and at

and all technology, techniques, trade secrets, formulas and processes, research and data, patterns, device, information and knowledge concerning the methods and processes of manufacture, pricing, promotions, marketing, sale or distribution of the products or services of the Food Group, including any such confidential and proprietary information owned by SMC or any of its subsidiaries and affiliates, that they become privy to during their employment with the Food Group. Policies are in place to prevent information loss, misuse, theft, fraud, improper access, wrongful disclosure or alteration, including unauthorized communication and/or publication of information acquired from or on behalf of SMPFC.

The Company has a Policy on Dealings in Securities to prevent people with access to inside information from gaining an unfair advantage over the investing public. Under the policy, key employees with access to non-public information shall not trade in the Company's shares during a certain "Blackout Period" (which is [i] 10 business days before and 5 business days after the deadlines for the Company to make a structured report or other disclosure of its financial results for any year, half year, quarter or any other interim period; and [ii] 5 business days after any nonstructured disclosure of any material information other than financial results) and at any time when they are in possession of material nonpublic information

	<u> </u>		
	deadlines for the	any time when they are in	concerning the Company.
	Company to make a	possession of material	
	structured report or	non-public information	
	other disclosure of its	concerning the Company.	
	financial results for any		
	year, half year, quarter		
	or any other interim		
	period; and [ii] 5		
	business days after any		
	non-structured		
	disclosure of any		
	material information		
	other than financial		
	results) and at any time		
	when they are in		
	possession of material		
	non-public information		
	concerning the		
	Company.		
	Each director shall	Conjor management shall	
	respect and preserve	Senior management shall respect and preserve	Each employee shall respect
		-	and preserve Company
	Company assets and	Company assets and	assets and resources by
	resources by ensuring	resources by ensuring	ensuring that they are used
	that they are used	that they are used	efficiently and solely for
	efficiently and solely	efficiently and solely for	legitimate business
	for legitimate business	legitimate business	purposes, as well as
	purposes, as well as	purposes, as well as	safeguard and maintain the
	safeguard and	safeguard and maintain	confidentiality of knowledge
	maintain the	the confidentiality of	or information on the
	confidentiality of	knowledge or information	Company's products,
	knowledge or	on the Company's	business strategies,
	information on the	products, business	processes and systems.
	Company's products,	strategies, processes and	p
	business strategies,	systems.	The CRR of the Company
	processes and systems.		further provides that
		The CRR of the Company	administrative action may
		further provides that	be taken against employees
(f) Use of Company		administrative action may	for acts involving the
Funds, Assets and		be taken against	improper use or possession
Information		employees for acts	of company property and
		involving the improper	products (such as company
		use or possession of	funds, assets, time,
		company property and	personnel or other
		products (such as	· ·
		company funds, assets,	resources) or detrimental to
		time, personnel or other	the Company's image or
		resources) or detrimental	interests. Any damage
		to the Company's image	caused to the property of
		or interests. Any damage	SMPFC, as well as
		caused to the property of	negligence in the care and
		SMPFC, as well as	use of company property
		negligence in the care and	and equipment, and/or the
		use of company property	unauthorized use of
		and equipment, and/or	property, has a
		the unauthorized use of	corresponding penalty
		property, has a	ranging from suspension to
	II .		termination from
		corresponding penalty	
		corresponding penalty ranging from suspension	employment.

		to termination from	
	SMPEC supports and	· ·	
(g) Employment & Labor Laws & Policies	SMPFC supports and respects the internationally recognized human rights principles and practices and ensures that it is not complicit in human rights abuses. The Company has programs in place to ensure the right to freely chosen employment, a fair and humane working environment, the safety of workers, and compliance with applicable wage laws. Likewise, child labor is prohibited.	employment.  SMPFC supports and respects the internationally recognized human rights principles and practices and ensures that it is not complicit in human rights abuses. The Company has programs in place to ensure the right to freely chosen employment, a fair and humane working environment, the safety of workers, and compliance with applicable wage laws. Likewise, child labor is prohibited.  The CRR sets out the guiding principles of the Company on (1) violation of company rules, regulations and code of ethics; (2) violation of company policies, guidelines, internal control procedures and general procedures; (3) violation of existing laws, rules and regulations issued by government authorities (i.e., employment and labor laws); (4) acts committed within company premises or during company time; (5) acts, even when committed outside of company time and premises, which are connected to the performance of the employee's duties and responsibilities; (6) acts involving the use or possession of company property, products or detrimental to the company's image or interests; (7) acts having direct or indirect connection to the company's scope of	SMPFC supports and respects the internationally recognized human rights principles and practices and ensures that it is not complicit in human rights abuses. The Company has programs in place to ensure the right to freely chosen employment, a fair and humane working environment, the safety of workers, and compliance with applicable wage laws. Likewise, child labor is prohibited.  The CRR sets out the guiding principles of the Company on (1) violation of company rules, regulations and code of ethics; (2) violation of company policies, guidelines, internal control procedures and general procedures; (3) violation of existing laws, rules and regulations issued by government authorities (i.e., employment and labor laws); (4) acts committed within company premises or during company time; (5) acts, even when committed outside of company time and premises, which are connected to the performance of the employee's duties and responsibilities; (6) acts involving the use or possession of company property, products or detrimental to the company's image or interests; (7) acts having direct or indirect connection to the company's scope of business interests, processes or those forming part of the business cycle.
		business interests, processes or those	

		forming part of the	
		business cycle.	
(h) Disciplinary action	Should a director violate policies, rules and regulations of the Company, the provisions of the Manual and Section 28 of the Corporation Code applies, including permanent or temporary disqualification, or removal or suspension from office.	Should an officer or manager violate policies, rules and regulations of the Company, disciplinary actions are imposed, as much as possible, in progressively increasing weight. After he has been afforded due process or given the opportunity to be heard, depending on the history, circumstances and gravity of the situation, superiors take corrective action in the form of documented counseling, written warning, suspension or discharge. Restitution of damages to or loss of company property does not extinguish the employee's liability.	Should an employee violate policies, rules and regulations of the Company, disciplinary actions are imposed, as much as possible, in progressively increasing weight. After he has been afforded due process or given the opportunity to be heard, depending on the history, circumstances and gravity of the situation, superiors take corrective action in the form of documented counseling, written warning, suspension or discharge. Restitution of damages to or loss of company property does not extinguish the employee's liability.
(i) Whistle Blower	Directors and other interested parties are required to communicate concerns regarding the Company's and its subsidiaries' accounting, internal accounting controls, auditing or financial reporting matters to the Company's Audit Committee. Other matters shall be directed to the appropriate supervisors or officers in accordance with the conventional reporting channels of the Food Group.	Senior management and other interested parties are required to communicate concerns regarding the Company's and its subsidiaries' accounting, internal accounting controls, auditing or financial reporting matters to the Company's Audit Committee. Other matters shall be directed to the appropriate supervisors or officers in accordance with the conventional reporting channels of the Food Group.	Employees and other interested parties are required to communicate concerns regarding the Company's and its subsidiaries' accounting, internal accounting controls, auditing or financial reporting matters to the Company's Audit Committee. Other matters shall be directed to the appropriate supervisors or officers in accordance with the conventional reporting channels of the Food Group.
(j) Conflict Resolution	Further to the conflict resolution provisions in the relevant policies above mentioned, the Manual encourages use of alternative modes of dispute resolution that can amicably settle conflicts or differences involving the Company and its directors.	Further to the conflict resolution provisions in the relevant policies above mentioned, the Manual encourages use of alternative modes of dispute resolution that can amicably settle conflicts or differences involving the Company and its senior management.	Further to the conflict resolution provisions in the relevant policies above mentioned, the Manual encourages use of alternative modes of dispute resolution that can amicably settle conflicts or differences involving the Company and its employees.

2) Has the code of ethics or conduct been disseminated to all directors, senior management and employees?

Yes. Moreover, such Code of Conduct and Ethics is readily available for viewing at the Company's corporate website.

3) Discuss how the company implements and monitors compliance with the code of ethics or conduct.

The Code of Conduct and Ethics is reviewed periodically as may be deemed necessary by the Company.

All employees are provided copies of the Code and are required to acknowledge receipt of the same, as well as commit to the fundamental standards of conduct and values set forth therein.<sup>90</sup> In the event an employee is alleged to have violated the Code of Ethics, management conducts an administrative investigation, wherein such employee is given the opportunity to present his side and defend himself. At the end of the investigation, employees found to have failed to comply with the standards and abide by the values set forth in the Code shall be subject to disciplinary action, including termination, as the Company may deem appropriate to the nature of the violation, without prejudice to the Company's right to avail of criminal and civil remedies under the law.

The Company does not tolerate any retaliation in any form against any employee who, in good faith, raises a concern or reports a possible legal or ethical violation under the Code.

#### 4) Related Party Transactions

### (a) Policies and Procedures

Describe the company's policies and procedures for the review, approval or ratification, monitoring and recording of related party transactions between and among the company and its parent, joint ventures, subsidiaries, associates, affiliates, substantial stockholders, officers and directors, including their spouses, children and dependent siblings and parents and of interlocking director relationships of members of the Board.

Related Party Transactions	Policies and Procedures
(1) Parent Company	To ensure the integrity and transparency of related party transactions between SMPFC and its parent company, such transactions are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.
(2) Joint Ventures	To ensure the integrity and transparency of related party transactions between the Company and its joint ventures, such transactions are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

	"
	assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.
(3) Subsidiaries	To ensure the integrity and transparency of related party transactions between and among the Company and its subsidiaries, such transactions are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.
(4) Entities Under Common Control	To ensure the integrity and transparency of related party transactions between and among the Company and entities under common control with it, such transactions are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited
(5) Substantial Stockholders	consolidated financial statements.  SMPFC has no substantial stockholders other than its parent company, SMC. At any rate, all related party transactions of the Company are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.
(6) Officers including spouse/ children/siblings/parents <sup>91</sup>	The Company recognizes that under the law, in order for a contract with an officer not to be voidable, the contract should be fair and reasonable under the circumstances and should have been previously authorized by the Board of Directors. All related party transactions of the Company are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party

 $^{91}$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

	transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.
(7) Directors including spouse/children/siblings/parents <sup>92</sup>	The Company recognizes that under the law, in order for a contract with a director not to be voidable, the presence of such director in the board meeting in which the contract was approved should not be necessary to constitute a quorum for such meeting, and the vote of such director should not be necessary for the approval of the contract. The contract should also be fair and reasonable under the circumstances. All related party transactions of the Company are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.
(8) Interlocking director relationship of Board of Directors <sup>93</sup>	The Company recognizes that under the law, in order for a contract with a director not to be voidable, the presence of such director in the board meeting in which the contract was approved should not be necessary to constitute a quorum for such meeting, and the vote of such director should not be necessary for the approval of the contract. The contract should also be fair and reasonable under the circumstances. All related party transactions of the Company are made in the ordinary course of business, on an arms-length basis and at market rates. An assessment is undertaken at each fiscal year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. Moreover, consistent with the Manual that all material information, i.e., anything that could potentially affect share price, shall be publicly disclosed, related party transactions are fully disclosed in the Company's notes to its audited consolidated financial statements.

### (b) Conflict of Interest

(i) Directors/Officers and 5% or more Shareholders

Identify any actual or probable conflict of interest to which directors/officers/5% or more shareholders may be involved.

	Details of Conflict of Interest (Actual or Probable)
Name of Director/s	None.
Name of Officer/s	None.
Name of Significant Shareholders	None.

 $<sup>^{92}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.  $^{93}$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

#### (ii) Mechanism

Describe the mechanism laid down to detect, determine and resolve any possible conflict of interest between the company and/or its group and their directors, officers and significant shareholders.

	Directors/Officers/Significant Shareholders
	A director is required to disclose his/her business interests
	in order for the Company to determine whether a conflict of
	interest situation exists, and if so, how to resolve the
	situation. The refusal to fully disclose the extent of his/her
	business interest or comply with disclosure requirements as
	required under the Securities Regulation Code and its
	Implementing Rules and Regulations is a ground for the
	temporary disqualification of a director. This
	disqualification shall be in effect as long as his/her refusal
	persists.
Company	
	All employees (including officers and managers), whether
	assigned in domestic or foreign installations, are required to
	accomplish a Full Business Interest Disclosure (FBID) Form,
	for review and approval of such employee's immediate and
	next level superiors. All accomplished FBID Forms and
	resolution on disclosed potential conflict of interest
	situations are submitted annually to the Company's Division
	Human Resources. The accomplished FBID Forms are then
	discussed and updated every performance appraisal period
	in January of each year.
Group	The foregoing mechanism implemented by the Company is
	adopted on a group-wide level in the entire Food Group.

### 5) Family, Commercial and Contractual Relations

(a) Indicate, if applicable, any relation of a family, <sup>94</sup> commercial, contractual or business nature that exists between the holders of significant equity (5% or more), to the extent that they are known to the company:

Names of Related Significant Shareholders	Type of Relationship	Brief Description of the Relationship
None.	N/A	N/A

(b) Indicate, if applicable, any relation of a commercial, contractual or business nature that exists between the holders of significant equity (5% or more) and the company:

Names of Related Significant Shareholders	Type of Relationship	Brief Description
San Miguel Corporation	Supply	The Company has a cost sharing arrangement with SMC wherein SMPFC shares or is allocated costs incurred by SMC for its corporate staff/support service units that provide various services (i.e., treasury, investor relations, media affairs, etc.) to SMC and its group companies, including SMPFC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> Family relationship up to the fourth civil degree either by consanguinity or affinity.

\_

(c) Indicate any shareholder agreements that may impact on the control, ownership and strategic direction of the company:

Name of Shareholders	% of Capital Stock affected (Parties)	Brief Description of the Transaction
N/A		

### 6) Alternative Dispute Resolution

Describe the alternative dispute resolution system adopted by the company for the last three (3) years in amicably settling conflicts or differences between the corporation and its stockholders, and the corporation and third parties, including regulatory authorities.

	Alternative Dispute Resolution System	
Corporation & Stockholders	The Company reaches out to any stockholder who may raise concerns, and exerts best efforts to resolve issues through discussions, meetings and agreed upon deliverables. SMPFC is further assisted by its stock transfer agent, in dealing with issues raised by stockholders.	
Corporation & Third Parties <sup>95</sup>	In all instances of disputes with third parties, the Company exerts best efforts to reach a mutually acceptable compromise agreement before resorting to court action. It complies with all relevant rules and regulations promulgated by judicial and quasi-judicial bodies relating to mandatory conciliation and mediation proceedings. Where contractually provided or upon agreement of the parties, disputes are resolved through arbitration in competent arbitral tribunals. The Board of Directors has designated representatives of the Company with authority to transact with third parties and settle concerns amicably.	
Corporation & Regulatory Authorities <sup>96</sup>	The Company reaches out to any regulatory authority, which may raise concerns, and exerts best efforts to resolve issues through discussions, meetings and agreed upon deliverables. It responds to official actions and complies with all relevant directives, rules and regulations promulgated by judicial and quasi-judicial bodies. The Board of Directors has designated representatives of the Company with authority to transact with third parties	

 $<sup>^{95}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>96</sup> As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

and settle	e concerns	amicably.
------------	------------	-----------

#### C. BOARD MEETINGS & ATTENDANCE

1) Are Board of Directors' meetings scheduled before or at the beginning of the year?

Meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company are scheduled before the beginning of the year. Particularly, during the last regular meeting of the year, the Board sets the dates for its regular and organizational meetings for the succeeding year.

### 2) Attendance of Directors 97

Board	Name	Date of Election	No. of Meetings Held during the year	No. of Meetings Attended	%
Chairman	Eduardo M. Cojuangco Jr.	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	<mark>6</mark>	6	100%
Member	Ramon S. Ang	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	<mark>6</mark>	6	<b>100%</b>
Member	Francisco S. Alejo III	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	<mark>6</mark>	100%
Independent	Carmelo L. Santiago	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	6	100%
Member	Menardo R. Jimenez	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	6	100%
Member	Mario C. Garcia	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	6	100%
Independent	Silvestre H. Bello III	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	4 (resigned effective July 1, 2016)	100% (during his term)
Independent	Edgardo P. Cruz	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	6	100%
Independent	Minita V. Chico-Nazario	May 13, 2016 (re- elected)	6	<mark>6</mark>	100%
Member	Rolando L. Macasaet	November 8, 2016	6	1	100% (since the time he was elected)

56

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 97}$  With updates highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 3, 2017.

3) Do non-executive directors have a separate meeting during the year without the presence of any executive? If yes, how many times?

Yes. Non-executive directors may meet separately during the year without the presence of any executive, should they deem this necessary in the exercise of their responsibilities. In 2014, 2015 and 2016, the non-executive directors decided in their best judgment not to hold a separate meeting without the presence of any executives of the Company. 98 99 100

4) Is the minimum quorum requirement for Board decisions set at two-thirds of board members? Please explain.

Yes. Under the Company's By-laws, no corporate policies, decisions or actions shall be taken by the Board without the vote of at least 2/3 of the entire membership of the Board on any matters not covered by the primary purpose of the Company and the businesses currently conducted by it. In practice, at least 2/3 of the directors have been present in all Board meetings of the Company, and all decisions at such meetings have been unanimously approved by the directors present at the meeting.

#### 5) Access to Information

(a) How many days in advance are board papers <sup>101</sup> for board of directors meetings provided to the board?

The notice and agenda of the meeting, as well as any relevant documents for consideration by the Board, are provided at least five days before each meeting.

(b) Do board members have independent access to Management and the Corporate Secretary?

Yes. All directors are free to contact and discuss with management and the Corporate Secretary issues or matters that need clarification, or request information that they may need in the discharge of their functions and exercise of their responsibilities.

(c) State the policy of the role of the company secretary. Does such role include assisting the Chairman in preparing the board agenda, facilitating training of directors, keeping directors updated regarding any relevant statutory and regulatory changes, etc?

The Corporate Secretary is an officer of the Company. His/her loyalty to the mission, vision and specific business objectives of the Company comes with his/her duties. The Corporate Secretary, who is also the General Counsel of the Company, provides support to the Compliance Officer in keeping the Board updated on relevant statutory and regulatory developments. She has been appointed by the Board as Compliance Officer of the Company in August 2016. 102 The Corporate Secretary communicates and works fairly and objectively with the Board, management, the Company's shareholders, stakeholders 103 and the investing public. In this regard, the Corporate Secretary schedules Board meetings and gives prior notice to all

<sup>101</sup> Board papers consist of complete and adequate information about the matters to be taken in the board meeting. Information includes the background or explanation on matters brought before the Board, disclosures, budgets, forecasts and internal financial documents.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>98</sup> Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> With update for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> With update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Update per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

directors of such meetings, assists the Chairman in the preparation of the agenda of Board and shareholder meetings, taking into account the suggestions of the President, management and other directors, provides the necessary board papers associated with items on the meeting agenda, attends and takes minutes of all Board and shareholder meetings and maintains records of the proceedings thereof, ensures proper safekeeping of corporate records, countersigns all Certificates of Stock of the Company; ensures that all Board procedures, rules and regulations are faithfully followed, prepares and files required reports and disclosures to the SEC, Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) and other regulatory agencies, and assists the Board in making judgments in the performance of their duties.

(d) Is the company secretary trained in legal, accountancy or company secretarial practices? Please explain should the answer be in the negative.

Yes. The Corporate Secretary is the General Counsel of the Company. She holds a Bachelor's Degree in Commerce from De La Salle University and a Juris Doctor Degree from Ateneo de Manila University School of Law. Prior to her appointment as Corporate Secretary of SMPFC in 2010, she performed various corporate secretarial services for other SMC listed and private corporations since 2003. She also provided corporate secretarial services for corporate clients as an associate of SyCip Salazar Hernandez & Gatmaitan from 1999 to 2002.

#### (e) Committee Procedures

Disclose whether there is a procedure that Directors can avail of to enable them to get information necessary to be able to prepare in advance for the meetings of different committees: <sup>104</sup>

٧	No	
	٧	

Committee	Details of the procedures
Executive	A notice of each meeting confirming the date, time, venue, and agenda shall be sent to each member of the Executive Committee at least two working days prior to the date of the meeting. The notice will include the agenda to be discussed during the meeting. Management shall provide directors with complete, adequate and timely information about the matters to be taken during the meetings and information that would enable the Board to comply with its responsibilities to the stockholders and other stakeholders of the Company. The Committee may invite members of the management and organization staff to attend the Committee meeting and provide pertinent information or data. Separate meetings may be held with any member of management when deemed appropriate by the Committee in the exercise of its functions. The Committee may also seek independent professional advice in accordance with its Charter. Full minutes of the proceedings of, and resolutions made during, Committee meetings, shall be kept by the Corporate Secretary. Draft minutes shall be sent to the Committee members for their comment.
Audit	A notice of each meeting confirming the date, time, venue, and agenda shall be sent to each member of the Audit Committee at least two working days prior to the date of the meeting. The notice will include the agenda to be discussed during the meeting. Management shall provide directors with complete,

With updates highlighted per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

	adequate and timely information about the matters to be taken
	during the meetings and information that would enable the Board to comply with its responsibilities to the stockholders and other stakeholders of the Company. The Committee may invite members of the management and organization staff to attend the Committee meeting and provide pertinent information or data. Separate meetings may be held with any member of management when deemed appropriate by the Committee in the exercise of its functions. The Committee may also seek independent professional advice in accordance with its Charter. Full minutes of the proceedings of, and resolutions made during, Committee meetings, shall be kept by the Corporate Secretary. Draft minutes shall be sent to the Committee members for their comment.
	A notice of each meeting confirming the date, time, venue, and agenda shall be sent to each member of the Nomination and Hearing Committee at least two working days prior to the date of the meeting. The notice will include the agenda to be discussed during the meeting. Management shall provide directors with complete, adequate and timely information about the matters to be taken during the meetings and information that would enable the Board to comply with its responsibilities to the stockholders and other stakeholders of the Company. The Committee may invite members of the management and organization staff to attend the Committee meeting and provide pertinent information or data. Separate meetings may be held with any member of management when deemed appropriate by the Committee in the exercise of its functions. The Committee may also seek independent professional advice in accordance with its Charter. Full minutes of the proceedings of, and resolutions made during, Committee meetings, shall be kept by the Corporate Secretary. Draft minutes shall be sent to the
Executive Compensation	A notice of each meeting confirming the date, time, venue, and agenda shall be sent to each member of the Executive Compensation Committee at least two working days prior to the date of the meeting. The notice will include the agenda to be discussed during the meeting. Management shall provide directors with complete, adequate and timely information about the matters to be taken during the meetings and information that would enable the Board to comply with its responsibilities to the stockholders and other stakeholders of the Company. The Committee may invite members of the management and organization staff to attend the Committee meeting and provide pertinent information or data. Separate meetings may be held with any member of management when deemed appropriate by the Committee in the exercise of its functions. The Committee may also seek independent professional advice in accordance with its Charter. Full minutes of the proceedings of, and resolutions made during, Committee meetings, shall be kept by the Corporate Secretary. Draft minutes shall be sent to the Committee members for their comment.
Others (specify)	N/A

## 6) External Advice

Indicate whether or not a procedure exists whereby directors can receive external advice and, if so, provide

#### details:

Procedures	Details
A procedure exists whereby directors can receive external advice. The Manual provides that upon reasonable request, the directors, individually or as a group, may seek independent professional advice in the discharge of their duties at the expense of the Company, which expense must be reasonable.	The Board shall have full access to management, personnel and records for the purpose of performance of its duties and responsibilities.  The Board may also obtain external legal counsel or independent professional advice if it considers it necessary in the performance of its functions.  The Board shall be provided with sufficient resources by the Company to discharge its duties.

## 7) Change/s in existing policies

Indicate, if applicable, any change/s introduced by the Board of Directors (during its most recent term) on existing policies that may have an effect on the business of the company and the reason/s for the change:

Existing Policies	Changes	Reason
Manual on Corporate Governance	To supplement the Manual, in August 2012, the Board approved the adoption by the Audit Committee, Nomination and Hearing Committee and Executive Compensation Committee, of their respective Charters, as reviewed and endorsed by each Committee.	The Charters each outline the purpose, membership and qualifications, structure and operations, duties and responsibilities, reporting process and performance evaluation of the said Committees, as the case may be, and the procedures which shall guide the conduct of its functions, to ensure adherence by the Company to the best practices of good corporate governance.
Manual on Corporate Governance	The Board approved the following amendments to the Manual: (i) The Compliance Officer shall attest to the Company's compliance with the Manual and SEC Code of Corporate Governance where necessary or required by applicable laws, rules and regulations, instead of the filing of a certification of compliance with the Manual every January 30 of the year; (ii) The submission of a report on the directors' attendance at Board meetings in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, instead of the filing of a sworn certification on such attendance every January 30	The Manual on Corporate Governance of the Company was amended to align with recent SEC Memorandum Circulars issued, particularly, SEC Memorandum Circular No. 1, series of 2014, SEC Memorandum Circular No. 20, series of 2013, and SEC Memorandum Circular No. 5, series of 2013.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 105}$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 27, 2014.

	of the year; and	
	(iii) The attendance by	
	directors and key officers of a	
	corporate governance	
	program by SEC-accredited	
	training provider at least once	
	a vear.	
	The Board approved	The Manual on Corporate
	amendments to the Manual	Governance of the Company
	in order to emphasize:	was amended in compliance
	(i) The role of stockholders	with SEC Memorandum
	and other stakeholders in the	Circular No. 9, series of 2014.
	corporate governance	
Manual on Cornerate	framework, particularly in the	
Manual on Corporate	exercise by the Board and	
Governance 100	<b>Corporate Secretary of</b>	
	certain duties and	
	responsibilities; and	
	(ii) The material information	
	disclosure obligation of the	
	Company to its stockholders	
	and such other stakeholders.	

### D. REMUNERATION MATTERS

### 1) Remuneration Process

Disclose the process used for determining the remuneration of the CEO and the four (4) most highly compensated management officers:

Process	CEO	Top 4 Highest Paid Management Officers
(1) Fixed remuneration	Determined in accordance with SMC's Salary Review Program, which takes into consideration industry practice and the general pay environment, as guided by the Executive Compensation Committee. The Committee advises the Board in the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing a policy on executive remuneration and for fixing the remuneration packages of the Company's President, ensuring that compensation is consistent with the Company's culture, strategy, and control environment.	Determined in accordance with SMC's Salary Review Program, which takes into consideration industry practice and the general pay environment, as guided by the Executive Compensation Committee. The Committee advises the Board in the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing a policy on executive remuneration and for fixing the remuneration packages of the Company's officers, and provides oversight over remuneration of senior management and other key personnel, ensuring that compensation is consistent with the Company's culture, strategy, and control environment.
(2) Variable remuneration	Determined in accordance with	Determined in accordance with

 $^{\rm 106}$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014.

	1	Tr.	
	SMC's policies on	SMC's policies on	
	transportation, gas, and	transportation, gas, and	
	telecommunications	telecommunications allowances,	
	allowances, which takes into	which takes into consideration	
	consideration industry practice	industry practice and the	
	and the general pay	general pay environment, with	
	environment, with the guidance	the guidance of the Executive	
	of the Executive Compensation	Compensation Committee as	
	Committee as discussed above.	discussed above.	
(3) Per diem allowance	N/A	N/A	
	Determined in accordance with	Determined in accordance with	
	SMC's Annual Incentive	SMC's Annual Incentive	
	Program <mark>, which tracks</mark>	Program <mark>, which tracks</mark>	
(4) Bonus <sup>107</sup>	attainment of earnings targets,	attainment of earnings targets,	
(4) Bollus	and other policies on bonuses	and other policies on bonuses	
	upon the guidance of the	upon the guidance of the	
	Executive Compensation	Executive Compensation	
	Committee as discussed above.	Committee as discussed above.	
	Determined in accordance with	Determined in accordance with	
	SMC's Long Term Incentive	SMC's Long-Term Incentive	
(5) Stock Options and	Program and Employee Stock	Program and Employee Stock	
other financial	Purchase Plan, with the	Purchase Plan, with the	
instruments	guidance of the Executive	guidance of the Executive	
	Compensation Committee as	Compensation Committee as	
	alternational alternation	discussed above.	
	discussed above.	discussed above.	

### 2) Remuneration Policy and Structure for Executive and Non-Executive Directors

Disclose the company's policy on remuneration and the structure of its compensation package. Explain how the compensation of Executive and Non-Executive Directors is calculated.

	Remuneration Policy	Structure of Compensation Packages	How Compensation is Calculated
Executive Directors	Article II, Section 5 of the By-laws of the Company provides that the members of the Board of Directors shall each be entitled to a director's fee in the amount to be fixed by the stockholders at a regular or special meeting duly called for that purpose.	The Company provides each director with reasonable per diem of P10,000.00 for each attendance at Board and Board Committee meetings of the Company.	The per diem allowance of P10,000.00 for each attendance at Board and Board Committee meetings of the Company is determined in coordination with SMC. Any other director's fee shall be fixed by the stockholders at a meeting duly called for the purpose.

 $<sup>^{107}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

			Same as the
	Same as the	Same as the structure of	manner of
Non-Executive Directors	remuneration policy	compensation packages	calculation of
	for ED.	for ED.	compensation for
			ED.

Do stockholders have the opportunity to approve the decision on total remuneration (fees, allowances, benefits-in-kind and other emoluments) of board of directors? Provide details for the last three (3) years.

Remuneration Scheme	Date of Stockholders' Approval
Allowance	The stockholders have not fixed any fee in the last three years, and thus there are no arrangements, other than the reasonable per diem allowance for Board and Board Committee meetings attended, pursuant to which any of the directors are compensated, directly or indirectly, by the Company for services rendered.

### 3) Aggregate Remuneration

Complete the following table on the aggregate remuneration accrued during the most recent year:  $^{108}$ 

### The following is the aggregate remuneration received by the directors of the Company in the year 2016:

	Remuneration Item	Executive Directors	Non-Executive Directors (other than independent directors)	Independent Directors
(a)	Fixed Remuneration	N/A	N/A	N/A
(b)	Variable Remuneration	N/A	N/A	N/A
(c)	Per diem Allowance	P90,000.00	P410,000.00	P430,000.00
(d)	Bonuses	N/A	N/A	N/A
(e)	Stock Options and/or other financial instruments	N/A	N/A	N/A
(f)	Others (Specify)	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total	P90,000.00	P410,000.00	P430,000.00

	Other Benefits	Executive Directors	Non-Executive Director (other than independent directors)	Independent Directors
1)	Advances	N/A	N/A	N/A
2)	Credit granted	N/A	N/A	N/A
3)	Pension Plan/s Contributions	N/A	N/A	N/A

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 108}$  With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

-

(d) Pension Plans, Obligations incurred	N/A	N/A	N/A
(e) Life Insurance Premium	N/A	N/A	N/A
(f) Hospitalization Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A
(g) Car Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A
(h) Others (Specify)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	None.	None.	None.

#### 4) Stock Rights, Options and Warrants

#### (a) Board of Directors

Complete the following table, on the members of the company's Board of Directors who own or are entitled to stock rights, options or warrants over the company's shares:

Director's Name	Number of Direct Option/Rights/ Warrants	Number of Indirect Option/Rights/ Warrants	Number of Equivalent Shares	Total % from Capital Stock
N/A				

#### (b) Amendments of Incentive Programs

Indicate any amendments and discontinuation of any incentive programs introduced, including the criteria used in the creation of the program. Disclose whether these are subject to approval during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting:

Incentive Program	Amendments	Date of Stockholders' Approval
N/A		

#### 5) Remuneration of Management

Identify the five (5) members of management who are <u>not</u> at the same time executive directors and indicate the total remuneration received during the financial year:

The President, who is an executive director of the Company, is ably assisted in managing the affairs of the Food Group on a top-level basis, by an Executive Committee comprised of the following Senior Officers: 109

Name of Officer/Position	Total Remuneration
Chief Finance Officer and Treasurer	
Compliance Officer and Vice President for	Php 105,582,163.67
Corporate Planning	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
President of Milling Business Cluster	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> Updated for the year ended December 31, 2016.

64

President of Agro-Industrial Business Cluster				
President of Branded Business Cluster				
Vice President and Division Human Resources Head				
Vice President and Sales and External Relations				
Corporate Affairs Group Head				
Vice President and Business Procurement Group				
Head				

### **E. BOARD COMMITTEES**

1) Number of Members, Functions and Responsibilities

Provide details on the number of members of each committee, <sup>110</sup> its functions, key responsibilities and the power/authority delegated to it by the Board:

		No. of Member	s				
Committee	Executive Director (ED)	Non- executive Director (NED)	Indepen- dent Director (ID)	Commit- tee Charter		Key Responsibilities	Powers
Executive	One (1)	Two (2)	One (1)	None.	Tasked to assist the officers in the management and direction of the affairs of the Company.	The Committee is called upon when the Board is not in session to exercise the powers of the latter in the management of the Company, with the exception of the power to appoint any entity as general managers or management or technical consultants, to guarantee obligations of other corporations in which the Company has lawful interest, to appoint trustees who, for the benefit of the Company, may receive and retain such properties of the Company or entities in which it has interests, and to perform such acts as may be necessary to transfer ownership	The Committee acts within such powers, duties and authority granted upon it by the Board.

 $^{110}$  As updated to adjust response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

65

						of such properties to trustees of the	
						Company, and such other powers as may be specifically	
						limited by the Board or by law.	
Nomina-	None	Two (2)	Three (3)	The Board approved the adoption of the Audit Committee Charter on August 10, 2012.	Tasked to perform financial oversight management functions, specifically in the areas of credit management, markets liquidity, operational, legal and other risks, as well as crisis management. See also Manual and Charter of Audit Committee previously filed with the SEC and available for download from SMPFC's corporate website.	The Committee shall provide assistance to the Board in the performance of its oversight responsibility on financial reporting process, internal control system, audit process and plans, directly interfacing with internal and external auditors, and in monitoring and facilitating compliance with both the Company's internal financial management manual and pertinent accounting standards and regulatory requirements, elevating to international standards the accounting and auditing processes, practices and methodologies of the Company. For more detailed responsibilities of the Committee, see also Manual and Charter of Audit Committee previously filed with the SEC and available for download from SMPFC's corporate website.  The Committee is	The Committee has the power, among others, to conduct or authorize an investigation into any matter that falls within its scope of responsibility, as well as the authority to review related party transactions entered into by the Company. The Committee also acts within such powers, duties and authority granted upon it by the Board.
tion and Hearing	One (1)	Two (2)		Board app-	make recommen-	responsible for the screening and	Committee has the

		roved	dations to	shortlisting of	power, among
		the	the Board	candidates for	others, to
		adoption	on matters	Board directorship	recommend
		of the	relating to	with the view of	to the Board
		Nomin-	the	appointing	changes as to
		ation and	appoint-	individuals to the	the size of the
		Hearing	ment,	Board <mark>that are</mark>	Board,
		Com-	election	aligned with the	including the
		mittee	and	Company's	establishment
		Charter	succession	strategic directions	of guidelines
		on	of directors.	and <sup>111</sup> with the	in the number
		August	See also	relevant experience	of
		10, 2012.	Manual	and capabilities to	directorships
			previously	maintain and	that a
			filed with	improve the	member of
			the SEC and	competitiveness of	the Board may
			Charter of	the Company and	hold in
			Nomination	increase its value.	accordance
			and Hearing	The Committee has	with the policy
			Committee	the discretion to	of holding
			available	use professional	multiple
			for	search firms or	Board seats
			download	other external	under the
			from	sources of	Manual. The
			SMPFC's	candidates (such as director databases	Committee also acts
			corporate website.		
			website.	set up by director or shareholder	within such
				bodies) when	powers, duties and authority
				searching for	granted upon
				candidates to the	it by the
				Board of Directors.	Board.
				The Committee	board.
				ensures that the	
				nominees to the	
				Board shall have	
				the qualifications	
				and none of the	
				disqualifications for	
				directors defined in	
				the Manual,	
				Articles of	
				Incorporation and	
				By-laws of the	
				Company, and	
				applicable laws,	
				rules, and	
				regulations. For	
				more detailed	
				responsibilities of	
				the Committee, see	
				also Manual	
				previously filed	
				with the SEC and	
				Charter of	
				Nomination and	
			·		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

Executive Compensation	None N/A	Three (3)	One (1)	The Board approved the adoption of the Executive Compensation Committee Charter on August 10, 2012.	Tasked to advice the Board in the establishment of procedures relating to executive remuneration of the Company's officers and directors. See also Manual previously filed with the SEC and Charter of Executive Compensation Committee available for download at SMPFC's corporate website.	Hearing Committee available for download from SMPFC's corporate website.  The Committee is responsible for the evaluation and review of the Company's remuneration plans, policies and programs for executive officers, the adoption of a formal and transparent procedure and policies that govern the Company's executive compensation and benefits programs, the oversight of plans for executive officers' development and succession, ensuring that compensation is consistent with the Company's culture, strategy, and control environment, as well as in a sufficient level to attract and retain directors and officers who are needed to run the Company successfully. For more detailed responsibilities of the Committee, see also Manual previously filed with the SEC and Charter of Executive Compensation Committee available for download from SMPFC's corporate website.	The Committee has the power, among others, to review and endorse for the approval of the Board, all promotions to the rank of Assistant Vice President up to the level of President of the operating subsidiaries of the Company. The Committee also acts within such powers, duties and authority granted upon it by the Board.
------------------------	----------	-----------	---------	---	--	--	--

(specify)				
1				

#### 2) Committee Members

(a) Executive Committee 112 113

Office	Name	Date of Appointment	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended	%	Length of Service in the Committee
Chairman (NED)	Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr.	April 25, 2002	0	N/A	N/A	13 years
Member (NED)	Ramon S. Ang	April 25, 2002	0	N/A	N/A	13 years
Member (ED)	Francisco S. Alejo III	April 25, 2002	0	N/A	N/A	13 years
Member (ID)	Minita V. Chico Nazario	May 8, 2015	0	N/A	N/A	1 year

# (b) Audit Committee 114 115 116

Office	Name	Date of Appointment	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended	%	Length of Service in the Committee
Chairman (ID)	Carmelo L. Santiago	Aug. 12, 2010 (as Chairman, Nov. 7, 2013)	4	4	100	6 years
Member (NED)	Menardo R. Jimenez	June 27, 2008	<mark>4</mark>	4	<mark>100</mark>	8 years
Member (ID)	Edgardo P. Cruz	Nov. 7, 2013	<mark>4</mark>	<mark>4</mark>	<mark>100</mark>	3 years
Member (ID)	Minita V. Chico-Nazario	May 8, 2015	<mark>4</mark>	<mark>4</mark>	<mark>100</mark>	1 year
Member (ID)	Ricardo C. Marquez	March 16, 2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	Less than 1 year
Member (Non-Director)	Ferdinand K. Constantino	July 21, 2009	4	<mark>4</mark>	<mark>100</mark>	<mark>7 years</mark>

Disclose the profile or qualifications of the Audit Committee members. 118 119

Mr. Menardo R. Jimenez, Filipino, **84**, has been a Director of SMPFC since April 25, 2002. Mr. Jimenez is a businessman. He holds a Bachelor's Degree in Commerce from Far Eastern University and is a Certified Public Accountant. Among others, he was conferred Doctorates in Business

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

 $<sup>^{113}</sup>$  With updates highlighted in accordance with SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> With updates highlighted in accordance with SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

With updates highlighted in accordance with SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>117</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 25, 2017, Mr. Cruz resigned as Independent Director and member of the Audit Committee of the Company effective January 31, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>118</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> With updates highlighted in accordance with SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 11, 2015.

Management Honoris Causa by University of Pangasinan and Pamantasan Ng Lungsod ng Maynila.

Mr. Carmelo L. Santiago, Filipino, 74, has been an Independent Director of SMPFC since August 12, 2012 and was appointed as Chairman of the Audit Committee on November 7, 2013. Mr. Santiago is a businessman and the founder and owner of Melo's Restaurant and House of Wagyu specializing in steaks. He holds a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration from University of the East.

Justice Angelina S. Gutierrez, Filipino, 76, has been an Independent Director of SMPFC from May 10, 2013 until her resignation effective October 8, 2014. She is Dean of the Graduate School of Law of Pamantasan ng Lunsod ng Maynila (since May 2009). Justice Gutierrez is a former Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the Philippines (December 2000 to February 2008). She holds a Bachelor of Laws Degree from University of Sto. Tomas, and among others was conferred the Degree of Doctor of Law Honoris Causa by Bulacan State University Marcelo H. Del Pilar College of Law.

Justice Edgardo P. Cruz, Filipino, 77, has been an Independent Director of SMPFC since November 7, 2013. He is a professorial lecturer at the Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Maynila, Graduate School of Law (since June 2009) and Philippine Christian University College of Law (since November 2010), and a Member of the Philippine Judicial Academy, Department of Ethics and Judicial Conduct (since April 2004), a Member of the Board of Trustees, Society for Judicial Excellence (since April 2007), and a Member of the Screening Committee of the Awards for Judicial Excellence Foundation for Judicial Excellence (since 2010). He was previously a Consultant at the Philippine Amusement and Gaming Corporation (from July 2009 to June 2010) and an Associate Justice of the Court of Appeals (from May 1999 to May 2009). Justice Cruz holds a Bachelor of Laws Degree from University of the Philippines.

Justice Minita V. Chico-Nazario, Filipino, 77, has been an Independent Director of SMPFC since May 8, 2015. She is also a Director of Banco San Juan (Rural Bank) and Legal Consultant of Union Bank of the Philippines. She is the incumbent Dean of the College of Law of the University of Perpetual Help in Las Piñas City. She has previously held the following positions: Legal Consultant of Philippine Amusement and Gaming Corporation (from January 2010 to June 2010) and Metro Manila Development Authority (from March 2010 to June 2010); and Chairman of the Board of Directors (from June 2010 to August 2010) and Director (from September 2010 to September 2011) of PNOC Exploration Corporation. She has served the Judiciary in various capacities for 47 years, with the last position she held being Associate Justice of the Supreme Court (from February 2004 to December 2009). Justice Nazario holds a Bachelor of Laws Degree from University of the Philippines and is a member of the New York State Bar.

Gen. Ricardo C. Marquez, Filipino, 56, has been an Independent Director of SMPFC since March 16, 2017. He is currently a Director of the Public Safety Mutual Benefit Fund, Inc. (since July 2015). He was previously Chairman of the Board of said corporation (July 2015 to June 2016). Gen. Marquez held several positions in the Philippine National Police (PNP). In the last five years, he was Chief of the PNP (from July 2015 to June 2016), Director of Operations (from December 2013 to July 2015), Regional Director, Police Regional Office 1 (from January to December 2013), Deputy Director for Operations (from March 2012 to January 2013), and Executive Officer, Directorate for Investigation and Detective Management (from August 2010 to March 2012). Gen. Marquez holds a Bachelor of Science Degree from the Philippine Military Academy, and a Masters in Management Degree from Philippine Christian University.

Mr. Ferdinand K. Constantino, Filipino, 65, is the Senior Vice President and Chief Finance Officer of SMC, and a Director of SMC since May 31, 2010. He holds a degree of AB Economics from the

70

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on January 25, 2017, Mr. Cruz resigned as Independent Director and member of the Audit Committee of the Company effective January 31, 2017.

University of the Philippines and completed academic requirements for an MA Economics degree.

Describe the Audit Committee's responsibility relative to the external auditor.

The Committee performs oversight functions with respect to the external auditor and ensures its independence from the internal auditor, freedom from interference from outside parties, and its unrestricted access to such records, properties and personnel of SMPFC necessary to enable it to perform its audit functions. The Committee evaluates the criteria for selection, appointment, performance evaluation and if appropriate, the termination of services of the external auditors and recommends the same to the Board and if required, to the shareholders, for approval. The Committee ensures that the external auditors or its lead audit partner of the external auditing firm assigned to the Company is changed or rotated once every five years or such shorter or longer period provided under applicable laws and regulations. The Committee reviews and approves the terms of engagement of the external auditors, including the audit, audit-related and any non-audit services provided by the external auditors to the Company and the fees for such services, to ensure that these do not impair the external auditors' independence and objectivity. The Committee also reviews and approves the scope of the audit and audit programs of the external auditors, as well as discusses with them the results of their audit processes.

# (c) Nomination Committee 121

Office	Name	Date of Appointment	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended	%	Length of Service in the Committee
Chairman (ID)	Carmelo L. Santiago	May 13, 2011	<mark>2</mark>	<b>1</b>	<b>100</b>	<mark>5 years</mark>
Member (ED)	Francisco S. Alejo III	May 20, 2005	<mark>2</mark>	1	<mark>100</mark>	11 years
Member (NED)	Menardo R. Jimenez	Nov. 7, 2013	<mark>2</mark>	1	<mark>100</mark>	3 years
Member (Non- Director)	Casiano B. Cabalan, Jr.	May 8, 2015	<mark>2</mark>	0	N/A	1 year

# (d) Executive Compensation Committee 122

Office	Name	Date of Appointment	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended	%	Length of Service in the Committee
Chairman (NED)	Menardo R. Jimenez	May 12, 2006	2	2	<b>100</b>	10 years
Member (ID)	Carmelo L. Santiago	June 27, 2008	<mark>2</mark>	<mark>2</mark>	<mark>100</mark>	8 years
Member (NED)	Ramon S. Ang	Nov. 7, 2013	<mark>2</mark>	<mark>2</mark>	<b>100</b>	<mark>3 year</mark>
Member (Non-Director)	Ferdinand K. Constantino	June 27, 2008	2	2	<mark>100</mark>	<mark>8 years</mark>

#### (e) Others (Specify)

Provide the same information on all other committees constituted by the Board of Directors:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>121</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Office	Name	Date of Appointment	No. of Meetings Held	No. of Meetings Attended	%	Length of Service in the Committee
Chairman	N/A					
Member (ED)						
Member (NED)						
Member (ID)						
Member						

# 3) Changes in Committee Members<sup>123</sup> 124

iges in committee Members

Indicate any changes in committee membership that occurred during the year and the reason for the changes:

Name of Committee	Name	Reason
Executive	Appointment of Minita V. Chico- Nazario	Elected at Organizational Meeting on May 8, 2015 to fill-in vacancy left upon resignation of Angelina S. Gutierrez effective October 8, 2014
Audit	Appointment of Minita V. Chico- Nazario	Elected at Organizational Meeting on May 8, 2015 to fill-in vacancy left upon resignation of Angelina S. Gutierrez effective October 8, 2014
	Appointment of Gen. Ricardo C. Marquez	Elected at Regular Board Meeting on March 16, 2017 to fill-in vacancy left upon resignation of Edgardo C. Cruz effective January 31, 2017
Nomination	Appointment of Casiano B. Cabalan, Jr.	Elected at Organizational Meeting on May 8, 2015 in his capacity as Head of SMC Corporate Human Resources, in place of Ma. Cristina M. Menorca who previously held the position
Remuneration	N/A	N/A
Others (specify)	N/A	

### 4) Work Done and Issues Addressed

Describe the work done by each committee and the significant issues addressed during the year. 125 126 127

Name of Committee	Work Done	Issues Addressed
Executive	N/A	
Audit	Reviewed, approved and affirmed the truth and fairness of the financial statements and reports of the Company, including the Consolidated Audited Financial	No major issues were required to be addressed by the Committee.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> With update highlighted per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

	Statements for the year ended December 31, 2015 and unaudited quarterly financial statements for the first, second and third quarters of 2016; Reviewed and approved the audit plans of the external and internal auditors; Endorsed to the Board the amendments to the Manual on Corporate Governance; Recommended the appointment of the external auditors of the Company for 2016; Monitored, reviewed and confirmed the sufficiency and effectiveness of the Company's internal control systems; Adopted Audit Committee Charter; Endorsed to the Board the approval of the Whistle-Blowing Policy of the San Miguel Food Group, which supplements the Whistleblowing Policy of SMC for the San Miguel Group; Endorsed to the Board the approval of the Internal Audit Charter for the San Miguel Food	
Nomination and	Group.  Discussed and recommended	
Hearing	nominees for election to the Board; Adopted Nomination and Hearing Committee Charter.	No major issues were required to be addressed by the Committee.
Executive Compensation	Discussed and recommended approval of appointments and promotions of employees to officers of the Food Group; Adopted Executive Compensation Committee Charter.	No major issues were required to be addressed by the Committee.
Others (specify)	N/A	

# 5) Committee Program

Provide a list of programs that each committee plans to undertake to address relevant issues in the improvement or enforcement of effective governance for the coming year.

Name of Committee	Planned Programs	Issues to be Addressed
Executive	Considering that there were no major issues brought forth to be resolved by the Executive Committee, there are currently no specific planned programs.  Nevertheless, the Committee meets as the need arises to address the requirements of SMPFC.	No major issues to be addressed at the moment.
Audit <sup>128</sup>	Considering that there were no major issues brought forth to be resolved by the Audit Committee,	No major issues to be addressed at the moment.

 $<sup>^{128}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

	there are currently no specific	
	planned programs. Nevertheless,	
	the Committee meets quarterly to	
	undertake its regular functions and	
	address the needs of SMPFC, as they	
	arise.	
Nomination and	Considering that there were no	
Hearing <sup>129</sup>	major issues brought forth to be	
	resolved by the Nomination and	
	Hearing Committee, there are	
	currently no specific planned	
	programs. Nevertheless, the	No major issues to be addressed at
	Committee meets periodically to	the moment.
	screen and evaluate the nominees	
	to the Board of Directors of the	
	Company and address the needs of	
	SMPFC, as they arise.	
Executive	Considering that there were no	
Compensation <sup>130</sup>	major issues brought forth to be	
·	resolved by the Executive	
	Compensation Committee, there are	
	currently no specific planned	No major issues to be addressed at
	programs. Nevertheless, the	the moment.
	Committee meets periodically to	
	screen and evaluate employees for	
	promotion and address the needs of	
	SMPFC, as they arise.	
Others (specify)	N/A	

### F. RISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

## 1) Disclose the following:

(a) Overall risk management philosophy of the company;

The Food Group's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Food Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Food Group's activities. The Food Group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The Board of Directors of the Company has the overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Food Group's risk management framework.

The Audit Committee in particular, performs oversight financial management functions specifically in the areas of managing credit, market, liquidity, operational, legal and other risks of the Company, and crisis management. The Audit Committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Food Group's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Food Group. The Audit Committee is assisted in its oversight role by the Internal Audit Group. The Internal Audit Group undertakes

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>129</sup> As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

 $<sup>^{130}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Audit Committee.

(b) A statement that the directors have reviewed the effectiveness of the risk management system and commenting on the adequacy thereof;

The five-member Audit Committee of the Company comprised of four directors including two Independent Directors, and one non-director member, assists the Board in its corporate governance and oversight responsibilities in relation to financial reporting, risk management, internal controls and internal and external audit processes and methodologies. Accordingly, on behalf of the Board, the Audit Committee has reviewed the effectiveness and sufficiency of the Company's financial and internal controls, risk management systems, and control and governance processes, satisfied itself of the adequacy thereof, and where appropriate, necessary measures are taken to address any concern or issue arising therefrom.

(c) Period covered by the review;

For the year ended **December 31, 2016**. 131

(d) How often the risk management system is reviewed and the directors' criteria for assessing its effectiveness; and

Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to take into consideration changes in market conditions and the Food Group's activities. While the above-mentioned review is conducted on an annual basis, specifically at the end of each fiscal year of the Company, the Audit Committee meets on a quarterly basis throughout the year to ensure that the risk management system of the Company and directors' criteria for assessing its effectiveness remain relevant.

(e) Where no review was conducted during the year, an explanation why not.

N/A.

# 2) Risk Policy

(a) Company

Give a general description of the company's risk management policy, setting out and assessing the risk/s covered by the system (ranked according to priority), along with the objective behind the policy for each kind of risk:

Risk Exposure	Risk Management Policy	Objective
Competitor/Market Risks	The Company continuously comes up with new exciting products, improves product propositions and packaging, and redefines the manner of product distribution.	To manage the risk of new and existing competitors eroding the Company's competitive advantage through the introduction of new products, improvement of product quality, increase in production efficiency, new and updated technologies,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>131</sup> Update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

-

		cost reduction and the configuration of the industry's
Catastrophy/Environmental Risks	The Company adopts preventive measures like farm sanitation and bio-security to minimize, if not totally avoid, the risks from diseases.	value chain.  To manage occasional outbreaks of animal diseases such as bird flu or avian influenza (chicken), footand-mouth and Ebola Reston (hogs), and mad cow, as well as rigorous weather conditions.
Social and Cultural Risks	The Company establishes a small presence in food products where consumer preferences seem to be leaning towards. If demand takes off and stabilizes, operations are expanded.	To manage risk of consumer taste and preferences evolving through time due to a host of reasons such as health, fads and fast-paced lifestyles.
Sourcing and Price Risks	Alternative sources of raw materials are used in the Company's operations. The Company also enters into various commodity derivatives. Through hedging, prices of commodities are fixed at levels acceptable to the Company.	To avoid and manage risks on unstable supply and higher costs of raw materials. Further, commodity hedging is practiced to allow predictability in prices, thus offsetting the risk of volatile market fluctuations. Hedging protects raw material costs and preserves margins.
Financial Risks, i.e., interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, commodity price risk, liquidity risk, credit risk	The Company manages its interest costs by using an optimal combination of fixed and variable rate debt instruments.  Management is responsible for monitoring the prevailing market-based interest rate and ensures that the mark-up rates charged on its borrowings are optimal and benchmarked against the rates charged by other creditor banks.  The Company enters into foreign currency hedges using non-derivative instruments to manage its foreign currency risk exposure.  The Company uses derivative instruments such as commodity futures, swaps and options to manage the Company's volatility in prices of certain commodities such as soybean meal and wheat.  The Company constantly monitors and manages its liquidity position, liquidity gaps or surplus on a daily basis. A committed stand-by credit facility from several local banks is also available to ensure funding when necessary.  The Company manages its credit risk mainly through the	Interest rate risk is the risk that future cash flows from a financial instrument or its fair value will fluctuate because of change s in market interest rates. In managing interest rate risk, the Company aims to reduce the impact of short-term fluctuations on the Company's earnings.  The Company's exposure to foreign currency risk results from significant movement in foreign exchange rates that adversely affect the foreign-currency denominated transactions of the Company. The Company's risk management objective with respect to foreign currency risk is to reduce or eliminate earnings volatility and any adverse impact on equity.  Commodity price risk is the risk that future cash flows from a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in commodity prices.  Liquidity risk pertains to the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash

application of transaction limits	or another financial asset.
and close risk monitoring. It is the	
Company's policy to enter into	Credit risk is the risk of financial
transactions with a wide diversity	loss to the Company if a customer
of creditworthy counterparties to	or counterparty to a financial
mitigate any significant	instrument fails to meet its
concentration of credit risk. The	contractual obligations, and arises
Company has regular internal	principally from the Company's
control reviews to monitor the	trade receivables and investment
granting of credit and	securities.
management of credit exposures.	

# (b) Group

Give a general description of the Group's risk management policy, setting out and assessing the risk/s covered by the system (ranked according to priority), along with the objective behind the policy for each kind of risk:

Risk Exposure	Risk Management Policy	Objective
Competitor/Market Risks	The Group continuously comes up with new exciting products, improves product propositions and packaging, and redefines the manner of product distribution.	To manage the risk of new and existing competitors eroding the Group's competitive advantage through the introduction of new products, improvement of product quality, increase in production efficiency, new and updated technologies, cost reduction and the configuration of the industry's value chain.
Catastrophy/Environmental Risks	The Group adopts preventive measures like farm sanitation and bio-security to minimize, if not totally avoid, the risks from diseases.	To manage occasional outbreaks of animal diseases such as bird flu or avian influenza (chicken), footand-mouth and Ebola Reston (hogs), and mad cow, as well as rigorous weather conditions.
Social and Cultural Risks	The Group establishes a small presence in food products where consumer preferences seem to be leaning towards. If demand takes off and stabilizes, operations are expanded.	To manage risk of consumer taste and preferences evolving through time due to a host of reasons such as health, fads and fast-paced lifestyles.
Sourcing and Price Risks	Alternative sources of raw materials are used in the Group's operations. The Group also enters into various commodity derivatives. Through hedging, prices of commodities are fixed at levels acceptable to the Group.	To avoid and manage risks on unstable supply and higher costs of raw materials. Further, commodity hedging is practiced to allow predictability in prices, thus offsetting the risk of volatile market fluctuations. Hedging protects raw material costs and preserves margins.
Financial Risks, i.e., interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, commodity price risk, liquidity risk, credit risk	The Group manages its interest costs by using an optimal combination of fixed and variable rate debt instruments.  Management is responsible for monitoring the prevailing market-based interest rate and ensures	Interest rate risk is the risk that future cash flows from a financial instrument or its fair value will fluctuate because of change s in market interest rates. In managing interest rate risk, the Group aims to reduce the impact

that the mark-up rates charged on its borrowings are optimal and benchmarked against the rates charged by other creditor banks.

The Group enters into foreign currency hedges using non-derivative instruments to manage its foreign currency risk exposure.

The Group uses derivative instruments such as commodity futures, swaps and options to manage the Group's volatility in prices of certain commodities such as soybean meal and wheat.

The Group constantly monitors and manages its liquidity position, liquidity gaps or surplus on a daily basis. A committed stand-by credit facility from several local banks is also available to ensure funding when necessary.

The Group manages its credit risk mainly through the application of transaction limits and close risk monitoring. It is the Group's policy to enter into transactions with a wide diversity of creditworthy counterparties to mitigate any significant concentration of credit risk. The Group has regular internal control reviews to monitor the granting of credit and management of credit exposures.

of short-term fluctuations on the Group's earnings.

The Group's exposure to foreign currency risk results from significant movement in foreign exchange rates that adversely affect the foreign-currency denominated transactions of the Group. The Group's risk management objective with respect to foreign currency risk is to reduce or eliminate earnings volatility and any adverse impact on equity.

Commodity price risk is the risk that future cash flows from a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in commodity prices.

Liquidity risk pertains to the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Group's trade receivables and investment securities.

## (c) Minority Shareholders

Indicate the principal risk of the exercise of controlling shareholders' voting power.

#### **Risk to Minority Shareholders**

Under PSE Rules, a majority of the Board may pass a resolution to delist the Company's shares from the PSE, subject to making a tender offer following which the person(s) making the tender offer will acquire at least 95% of the issued and outstanding shares of the Company.

Under the Corporation Code, certain corporate actions that require the approval of a majority of the Board and 2/3 of the outstanding capital stock of the company, grants dissenting shareholders appraisal rights to require the corporation to purchase such shareholder's shares.

Derivative actions are rarely brought on behalf of corporations in the Philippines. Accordingly, there is no assurance that legal rights or remedies of minority shareholders will be the same, or as extensive, as those available in other jurisdictions.

Unless denied in its Articles of Incorporation or an amendment thereto, stockholders have the right to subscribe to all issues of shares of stock of the Company in proportion to their shareholdings. On March 12, 2010 and November 3, 2010, however, the stockholders approved to amend the Articles of Incorporation of the Company to deny pre-emptive rights to the issuance of

common shares out of the remaining unissued capital stock of the Company, as well as and all of the preferred shares, respectively. Such amendments to the Articles of Incorporation were approved by the SEC on May 21, 2010 and December 23, 2010, respectively.

# 3) Control System Set Up

# (a) Company

Briefly describe the control systems set up to assess, manage and control the main issue/s faced by the company:

	Risk Assessment	Risk Management and Control	
Risk Exposure	(Monitoring and Measurement Process)	(Structures, Procedures, Actions Taken)	
Competitor/Market Risks, Catastrophy/Environmental Risks, Social and Cultural Risks, Sourcing and Price Risks	Every manager is responsible for ensuring compliance with all operational and financial controls in his/her area of operations and shall implement internal control as part of the total system to achieve Company goals. Managers shall conduct a regular evaluation of existing policies, systems and procedures to ensure that these remain relevant and effective to the current operating environment. Further, managers shall give prompt and cooperative consideration to recommended improvement measures made by independent internal or external audit groups.	The Board exercises the following oversight responsibilities for ensuring the presence of adequate and effective internal control mechanisms: (i) Establish organizational and operational controls commensurate with, among others, the nature and complexity of the business of the Company; (ii) Ensure that an independent audit mechanism is in place to monitor the adequacy and effectiveness of the corporation's governance, operations and information systems, the safeguarding of assets, and compliance with laws, rules, regulations and contracts; (iii) Select and appoint a President and define, with the assistance of the Nomination and Hearing Committee, the duties and responsibilities of the President who is ultimately responsible for the Company's organizational and operational controls; (iv) Evaluate proposed senior management appointments; (v) Select and appoint qualified and competent management officers; and (vi) Review the Company's human resources policies, conflict of interest situations, compensation program for employees, and management succession plan.	
Interest Rate Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group is responsible for monitoring the prevailing market-based interest rate and ensures that the mark-up rates charged on its borrowings are optimal and benchmarked against the rates charged by other creditor banks.	Interest cost is managed by using an optimal combination of fixed and variable rate debt instruments.	
Foreign Currency Risk	The Treasury unit of the	Foreign currency hedges are entered	

	Company's Division Finance Group ensures that the management of foreign currency risk is supplemented by monitoring the sensitivity of the group's financial instruments to various foreign currency exchange rate scenarios.	into using non-derivative instruments to manage foreign currency risk exposure.
Commodity Price Risk	The Company's Business Procurement Group is responsible for the monitoring of major raw materials and packaging prices and supplies.	A variety of commodity derivatives are entered into. Commodity futures, swaps and options are used.
Liquidity Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group is responsible for the constant monitoring and management of the Company's liquidity position, liquidity gaps or surplus on a daily basis.	The Company consistently monitors and manages its liquidity position, liquidity gaps or surplus on a daily basis. A committed stand-by credit facility from several local banks is also available to ensure availability of funds when necessary.
Credit Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group is responsible for the monitoring of accounts receivable balances.	The Company applies transaction limits and close risk monitoring. It is company policy to enter into transactions with a wide diversity of creditworthy counterparties.
Trade and Other Receivables	Management considers the demographics of the Company's customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which its customers operate.	Sales on account are made to customers with appropriate credit history.

# (b) Group

Briefly describe the control systems set up to assess, manage and control the main issue/s faced by the company:

Risk Exposure	Risk Assessment (Monitoring and Measurement Process)	Risk Management and Control (Structures, Procedures, Actions Taken)
Competitor/Market Risks, Catastrophy/Environmental Risks, Social and Cultural Risks, Sourcing and Price Risks	Every manager is responsible for ensuring compliance with all operational and financial controls in his/her area of operations and shall implement internal control as part of the total system to achieve the goals of the Food Group. Managers shall conduct a regular evaluation of existing policies, systems and procedures to ensure that these remain relevant and effective to the current operating environment. Further, managers shall give prompt and cooperative consideration to recommended improvement measures made by independent internal or external audit groups.	The Board of Directors of each company in the Group exercises the following oversight responsibilities for ensuring the presence of adequate and effective internal control mechanisms: (i) Establish organizational and operational controls commensurate with, among others, the nature and complexity of the business of the company; (ii) Ensure that an independent audit mechanism is in place to monitor the adequacy and effectiveness of the corporation's governance, operations and information systems, the safeguarding of assets, and compliance with laws, rules, regulations and contracts; (iii) Select and appoint a President and define

		the duties and responsibilities of the President who is ultimately responsible for the company's organizational and operational controls; (iv) Evaluate proposed senior management appointments; (v) Select and appoint qualified and competent management officers; and (vi) Review the company's human resources policies, conflict of interest situations, compensation program for employees, and management succession plan.
Interest Rate Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group together with the Finance Managers of each business unit in the Group, are responsible for monitoring the prevailing market-based interest rate and ensures that the mark-up rates charged on its borrowings are optimal and benchmarked against the rates charged by other creditor banks.	Interest cost is managed by using an optimal combination of fixed and variable rate debt instruments.
Foreign Currency Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group together with the Finance Managers of each business unit in the Group, ensures that the management of foreign currency risk is supplemented by monitoring the sensitivity of the group's financial instruments to various foreign currency exchange rate scenarios.	The Food Group enters into foreign currency hedges using non-derivative instruments to manage its foreign currency risk exposure.
Commodity Price Risk	The Company's Business Procurement Group is responsible for the monitoring of major raw materials and packaging prices and supplies for the entire Food Group.	The Food Group enters into various commodity derivatives. Commodity futures, swaps and options are used.
Liquidity Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group together with the Finance Managers of each business unit in the Group, are responsible for the constant monitoring and management of the Food Group's liquidity position, liquidity gaps or surplus on a daily basis.	The Food Group consistently monitors and manages its liquidity position, liquidity gaps or surplus on a daily basis. A committed stand-by credit facility from several local banks is also available to ensure availability of funds when necessary.
Credit Risk	The Treasury unit of the Company's Division Finance Group together with the Finance Managers of each business unit in the Group, are responsible for the monitoring of accounts receivable balances.	The Food Group applies transaction limits and close risk monitoring. It is the Food Group's policy to enter into transactions with a wide diversity of creditworthy counterparties.

Trade and Other Receivables	The Management Committee of each business unit in the Group considers the demographics of the business unit's customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which its customers operate.	Each business unit in the Food Group ensures that sales on account are made to customers with appropriate credit history.
--------------------------------	---	---

# (c) Committee

Identify the committee or any other body of corporate governance in charge of laying down and supervising these control mechanisms, and give details of its functions:

Committee/Unit	Control Mechanism	Details of its Functions
Audit Committee	The Audit Committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Food Group's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Food Group. The Committee meets on a quarterly basis to exercise its functions and consider the foregoing.	The Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibility of the Food Group's corporate governance process relating to the: (i) quality and integrity of the Food Group's financial statements and financial reporting process and the Food Group's systems of internal accounting and financial controls; (ii) performance of the internal auditors; (iii) annual independent audit of the Food Group's financial statements, the engagement of the independent auditors and the evaluation of the independent auditors' qualifications, independence and performance; (iv) compliance by the Food Group with legal and regulatory requirements, including the Food Group's disclosure control and procedures; (v) evaluation of management's process to assess and manage the Food Group's enterprise risk issues; and (v) fulfillment of the other responsibilities set out by the Board.
Internal Audit Group	The Internal Audit Group is responsible for independently validating the risk management of each business unit and certain corporate staff units of the Food Group.	The Company's Internal Audit Group conducts a periodic audit of business units and certain support staff units of the Food Group to ensure compliance with approved risk management policies, and makes recommendations for improvement to the heads of such units.

**Management Committees** The Management Committee conduct a regular evaluation of of each business unit and existing policies, systems and corporate staff unit of the procedures to ensure that Food Group is responsible for these remain relevant and ensuring compliance with all effective to the current Management Committees of financial and operational operating environment. **Business Units and Corporate** controls in the business or Further, Management Staff Units support unit, as the case may Committees shall give prompt be, and implements internal and cooperative consideration control as part of the total to recommended system to achieve the goals of improvement measures made the Food Group. by independent internal or external audit groups.

#### G. INTERNAL AUDIT AND CONTROL

1) Internal Control System

Disclose the following information pertaining to the internal control system of the company:

(a) Explain how the internal control system is defined for the company;

The Company is committed to establish and maintain a system of internal control for the efficient and effective management of its business operations, and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes.

Internal control comprises any action taken by management, the Board of Directors and other parties to enhance risk management, and increase likelihood that established objectives and goals will be achieved for the benefit of all stockholders and other stakeholders. <sup>132</sup>

The primary objectives of internal control are to ensure: (i) reliability and integrity of financial and operational information; (ii) effectiveness and efficiency of operation; (iii) safeguarding of assets; (iv) compliance with policies, plans, procedures, laws, regulations and contracts; and (v) accomplishment of established objectives and goals for operations or programs.

(b) A statement that the directors have reviewed the effectiveness of the internal control system and whether they consider them effective and adequate; <sup>133</sup>

Pursuant to the internal control responsibilities of the Board as provided in SMPFC's Manual, the Board has exercised during the **year ended December 31, 2016** the following oversight responsibilities for ensuring the presence of adequate and effective internal control mechanisms:

Established organizational and operational controls commensurate with, among others, the nature and complexity of the business of the Company and its culture, volume, size and complexity of transactions; degree of risks involved, degree of centralization and delegation of authority; extent and effectiveness of information technology; and extent of regulatory compliance;

.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>132</sup> Update per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

effectiveness of the Company's governance, operations and information systems, including the reliability and integrity of financial and operational information, the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, the safeguarding of assets, and compliance with laws, rules, regulations and contracts.

The five-member Audit Committee of the Company comprised of four directors including two Independent Directors, and one non-director member, assists the Board in its corporate governance and oversight responsibilities in relation to financial reporting, risk management, internal controls and internal and external audit processes and methodologies. Accordingly, on behalf of the Board, the Audit Committee has further reviewed the effectiveness and sufficiency of the Company's financial and internal controls, risk management systems, and control and governance processes, satisfied itself of the adequacy thereof, and where appropriate, necessary measures are taken to address any concern or issue arising therefrom.

For the defined purpose of ensuring the undertaking of the oversight responsibilities of the Board to monitor the adequacy and effectiveness of SMPFC's governance, risk management and internal control, a compliance system was specifically provided in the Manual. Under the prescribed compliance system to insure adherence to corporate principles and best practices, the Board of Directors has appointed a Compliance Officer who shall have direct reporting responsibilities to the Chairman of the Board.

Among other duties, the Compliance Officer has during the year **2016** performed the following tasks under the oversight responsibilities of, and as reviewed by, the Board of Directors through its duly-constituted Audit Committee in relation to ascertaining that governance, risk management and internal control are adequately and effectively in place in SMPFC:

- Monitor compliance with the provisions and requirements of the Manual and the rules and regulations of the regulatory agencies;
- o Determine violation/s of the Manual and recommend penalty for violation thereof for further review and approval of the Board;
- o Identify, monitor and control compliance risks;
- Issue a certification on the extent of the Company's compliance with the Manual for the completed year 2016.

Such certification on compliance with the principles and best practices contained in the Manual confirms the adequacy and effectiveness of SMPFC's governance, risk management and internal control for the year **2016**. The Board of Directors and management of SMPFC thereby affirm the institutionalization of the tenets of good corporate governance in the entire organization.

(c) Period covered by the review;

For the year ended **December 31, 2016**. 134

(d) How often internal controls are reviewed and the directors' criteria for assessing the effectiveness of the internal control system; and

While the above-mentioned review is conducted on an annual basis, specifically at the end of each fiscal year of the Company, the Audit Committee meets on a quarterly basis throughout the year to ensure that

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> Update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

the internal controls of the Company and directors' criteria for assessing its effectiveness remain relevant. The system of internal control should be effective in ensuring the integrity of financial reports and maintaining protection of the assets of the Company for the benefit of all stockholders and other stakeholders. <sup>135</sup>

(e) Where no review was conducted during the year, an explanation why not.

N/A.

#### 2) Internal Audit

(a) Role, Scope and Internal Audit Function

Give a general description of the role, scope of internal audit work and other details of the internal audit function.

Role	Scope	Indicate whether In-house or Outsource Internal Audit Function	Name of Chief Internal Auditor/Auditing Firm	Reporting process
The internal audit of the Company is carried out by an independent Internal Audit Group that provides independent, objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve the operations of the Food Group, and help the Food Group accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the	The scope of work of the Internal Audit Group is to assist the Board and management in determining whether the risk management, control, and governance processes within the Food Group, as designed and represented by management, are adequate and effective in a manner to ensure that:  Significant exposures to risks are appropriately identified and	The Internal Audit Group of the Company is a staff organization within the Company. It also enters into outsourcing arrangements with independent third party auditors from time to time.	Ms. Ophelia L. Fernandez is the head of the Internal Audit Group of the Company, 136 replacing Ms. Mildred V. Ramirez who resigned effective September 15, 2015. 137	The personnel of the Internal Audit Group report to the head of the Internal Audit Group, who reports functionally to the Audit Committee and administratively to the President.

1:

 $<sup>^{135}</sup>$  Update per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>136</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2015, the Audit Committee informed the Board that it has approved the appointment of Ms. Ophelia L. Fernandez as the new Head of the Internal Audit Group of the Company, effective November 6, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>137</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 7, 2015, the Audit Committee informed the Board that it has approved the resignation of the Head of the Internal Audit Group of the Company, Ms. Mildred V. Ramirez, effective September 15, 2015, as she will be migrating to the United States with her family. Her proposed replacement will be submitted to the Audit Committee for approval as soon as ready.

-ffti			
effectiveness of risk	adequately		
management,	managed.		
control, and	<ul> <li>Significant</li> </ul>		
governance	financial,		
processes.	managerial, and		
	operating		
	information is		
	accurate, reliable,		
	and timely.		
	=		
	• Employees' and		
	the Food Group's		
	actions are in		
	compliance with		
	policies,		
	standards,		
	procedures, and		
	applicable laws		
	and regulations.		
	Resources are		
	acquired		
	economically,		
	used efficiently,		
	and adequately		
	protected.		
	<ul> <li>Effectiveness,</li> </ul>		
	efficiency and		
	continuous		
	improvement are		
	promoted in the		
	-		
	Food Group's		
	operating		
	systems and		
	processes.		
	The Internal Audit		
The Company's	Group submits to		
The Company's	the Audit		
Internal Audit	Committee and		
Group provides an	management a		
independent	quarterly report on		
assurance that key	the Group's		
organizational and	activities,		
procedural controls	responsibilities and		
of the Company are	•		
effective,	performance,		
appropriate, and	relative to the audit		
strictly followed.	plans and strategies		
January Tollowca.	approved by the		
	Committee.	 	
	The Internal Audit		
	Group functions in		
	an advisory		
	capacity. It has no		
	direct authority		
	-		
	over the operating		
	activities or		
	functions it reviews.		

which the internal audit function is outsourced require the approval of the audit committee?

While the appointment and/or removal of personnel in the Internal Audit Group does not require the approval of the Audit Committee, any changes to the head of the Group will require the approval of the Committee.

(c) Discuss the internal auditor's reporting relationship with the audit committee. Does the internal auditor have direct and unfettered access to the board of directors and the audit committee and to all records, properties and personnel?

The Internal Audit Group, through its head, functionally reports to the Audit Committee. The Group has direct and unfettered access to the Board of Directors and Audit Committee and to all records, properties and personnel in the organization, in the conduct of the internal audit function.

In pursuit of the duties and responsibilities of the Audit Committee as provided in the Audit Committee Charter in respect of the internal auditor, the Audit Committee has performed the following activities for the year **2016** <sup>138</sup> to ensure the independence of the Internal Audit Group:

- Established and identified the reporting line of the head of the Internal Audit Group in order that the internal audit function may fulfill its responsibilities free from the interference of outside parties;
- Reviewed and approved the internal audit work plans, including scope and audit resources/expenses; and ensured that: (i) the scope of its examination includes evaluation of adequacy and effectiveness of controls on governance, operations, information systems, protection of assets and compliance with contracts and applicable, laws, rules and regulations, and (ii) the Internal Audit Group has the sufficient resources to carry out its functions;
- Review the reports and communications of Internal Audit Group, which shall include key findings and recommendations, internal control ratings and status of the audit plan including planned and completed audit engagements;
- Require the Internal Audit Group to submit a regular report to the Audit Committee and management of its activities and performance relative to the audit plans and strategies approved by the Audit Committee, which shall include significant risk exposures, control issues and such other issues as requested to be evaluated by the Audit Committee.

During the Audit Committee meeting on March 16, 2017, the Internal Audit Group, through its Group Audit Head, presented to the Committee its proposed Charter of Internal Audit for the San Miguel Food Group, comprised of SMPFC and its subsidiaries (the "Internal Audit Charter"). After some discussion, the Committee approved the Internal Audit Charter and agreed to endorse the same to the Board for its further approval. The Board of Directors, upon the endorsement of the Audit Committee, approved the Internal Audit Charter at its meeting held later in the afternoon of the same day, March 16, 2017. <sup>139</sup>

(d) Resignation, Re-assignment and Reasons

Disclose any resignation/s or re-assignment of the internal audit staff (including those employed by the third-party auditing firm) and the reason/s for them.

Name of Audit Staff	Reason
Jacinto P. Dela Cruz, Jr.	Management initiated transfer from the Internal Audit Group to Finance

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> Update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

-

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 139}$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

Manager of the Company's Feeds Business under San Miguel Foods, Inc.,
effective February 1, 2012.

## (e) Progress against Plans, Issues, Findings and Examination Trends

State the internal audit's progress against plans, significant issues, significant findings and examination trends.

Progress Against Plans	The Internal Audit Group's progress against the approved audit plan is reported quarterly during the Audit Committee meetings. The audit plan is substantially completed by the end of the year and fully completed before the start of the implementation of the approved audit plan for the succeeding year.
Issues <sup>140</sup>	No significant issues were noted.
Findings <sup>141</sup>	Significant findings noted during audit engagements, including common and recurring business concerns on compliance with company policies, rules and regulations, are communicated through an audit report to management, reported quarterly during the Audit Committee meetings and included in the minutes of the meetings.
Examination Trends	Internal control ratings of audit engagements completed are reported quarterly during the Audit Committee meetings. The Internal Audit Group has found that the Company maintains adequate and effective internal controls.

[The relationship among progress, plans, issues and findings should be viewed as an internal control review cycle which involves the following step-by-step activities:

- 1) Preparation of an audit plan inclusive of a timeline and milestones;
- 2) Conduct of examination based on the plan;
- 3) Evaluation of the progress in the implementation of the plan;
- 4) Documentation of issues and findings as a result of the examination;
- 5) Determination of the pervasive issues and findings ("examination trends") based on single year result and/or year-to-year results;
- 6) Conduct of the foregoing procedures on a regular basis.]

#### (f) Audit Control Policies and Procedures

Disclose all internal audit controls, policies and procedures that have been established by the company and the result of an assessment as to whether the established controls, policies and procedures have been implemented under the column "Implementation."

Policies & Procedures	Implementation
Policies and Guidelines on Revenue Cycle	Generally in order
Policies and Guidelines on Procurement Cycle	Generally in order
Policies and Guidelines on Supply Chain – Logistics Cycle	Generally in order
Policies and Guidelines on Finance – Treasury Cycle	Generally in order

#### (g) Mechanism and Safeguards

State the mechanism established by the company to safeguard the independence of the auditors, financial analysts, investment banks and rating agencies (example, restrictions on trading in the company's shares and

 $<sup>^{140}</sup>$  "Issues" are compliance matters that arise from adopting different interpretations.

 $<sup>^{141}</sup>$  "Findings" are those with concrete basis under the company's policies and rules.

imposition of internal approval procedures for these transactions, limitation on the non-audit services that an external auditor may provide to the company):

Auditors (Internal and External)	Financial Analysts	Investment Banks	Rating Agencies
The Company adopts and implements SMC's "Corporate Policy on Internal Control." To permit independent and unbiased judgment essential to the proper conduct of audits, the Internal Audit Group, through its head, functionally reports directly to the Audit Committee.	Where necessary for certain transactions, the Company secures prior Board of Directors' approval for the appointment of independent and competent financial analysts to render an opinion on the transaction.	Where necessary for certain transactions, the Company secures prior Board of Directors' approval for the appointment of independent and competent investment banks to provide advice on the fairness of the transaction, among others.	SMPFC engages only reputable rating agencies with proven independence and expertise in their field of practice.
The External Auditor of the Company shall be duly accredited by the SEC, selected and appointed by the shareholders upon recommendation of the Board, after consultations with the Audit Committee.	SMPFC engages only reputable financial analysts with proven independence and expertise in their field of practice.	SMPFC engages only reputable investment banks with proven independence and expertise in their field of practice.	Rating agencies are considered part of the public and therefore the PSE Disclosure Rules, to protect public interest, are complied with.
The auditors of the Company, both internal and external, are required to disclose potential conflicts of interest with the Company and declare their independence on an annual basis. The auditors are also required to observe the Securities Dealing Policy of the Company wherein they shall not trade in the Company's shares during a certain "blackout period" and at any time when they are in possession of material non-public information concerning the Company.	Financial analysts are considered part of the public and therefore the PSE Disclosure Rules, to protect public interest, are complied with.	Investment banks are considered part of the public and therefore the PSE Disclosure Rules, to protect public interest, are complied with.	

(h) State the officers (preferably the Chairman and the CEO) who will have to attest to the company's full compliance with the SEC Code of Corporate Governance. Such confirmation must state that all directors, officers and employees of the company have been given proper instruction on their respective duties as mandated by the Code and that internal mechanisms are in place to ensure that compliance.

In line with the previous requirement of the SEC, the Certification of Compliance with the Manual on

Corporate Governance of the Company was attested by the President and Compliance Officer of the Company. This Annual Corporate Governance Report, which shall take the place of the said Certification of Compliance in the succeeding years, is signed and sworn under oath by the Chairman of the Board, the CEO or President in the case of the Company, the Compliance Officer and two Independent Directors.

# H. ROLE OF STAKEHOLDERS

1) Disclose the company's policy and activities relative to the following: 142 143 144 145 1

	Policy	Activities
	The Company recognizes the importance of its stakeholders, such as its customers, employees, suppliers and creditors, in the creation and growth of value, stability and long-term competitiveness of its businesses.  The Company is committed to delivering products and services that delight and inspire loyalty in its customers. SMPFC strives to be the customer's preferred choice by offering products and services of uncompromising quality, great taste	The Company's Annual Report and internal newsletter "FoodTalk", available for viewing in its corporate website, document the Company's various activities and efforts to address the needs and interests of its stakeholders, including customers, suppliers/contractors and communities. Examples of these activities are the following:  - Plants and facilities are in compliance to Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP)
Customers' welfare	and value, easily within their reach.  SMPFC's various plants and facilities maintain effective and sustainable Quality and Food Safety  Management Systems to enable the delivery of products and services of the highest quality to consumers.	requirements and most of them have achieved ISO 22000:2005 certification on its food safety systems - Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP)-based systems are in place in the whole production process to control food safety
	The Company's Manual on Corporate Governance provides the framework of rules, systems and processes in the company that governs the performance of the Board of Directors and Management of their respective duties and responsibilities to the Corporation's stockholders and	hazards in order to ensure that the Company's products are safe for consumption at time of sale - Quality and Food Safety Management Systems established by the Company are structured in compliance with the Food Safety Act of 2013 - SMPFC complies with related standards and regulations,
	other stakeholders which include, among others, customers, employees, suppliers, financiers, government and the community in	among which are the Department of Health's (DOH) Sanitation Code of the Philippines, the Philippine

 $<sup>^{142}</sup>$  With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2013.

90

With updates highlighted per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

Additional updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

which it operates.	National Standards for Drinking
	Water, and the Consumer Act of
	the Philippines, all geared to
	protect the supply of food and its
	consumers
	- In line with the Codex
	Alimentarius on Food Hygiene
	adopted by the DOH, which set
	up stricter guidelines on the
	transport of ready-to-eat and
	raw food, San Miguel Foods, Inc.
	(SMFI) issued guidelines that will
	ensure the freshness and quality
	of its poultry products from farm
	to the consumer's plate, which
	guidelines were cascaded to its
	distributors and strictly enforced
	and monitored to ensure product
	and food safety
	- The conduct by the Quality
	Assurance department of an
	annual store audit and
	microbiological swabs of all
	Magnolia Chicken Stations,
	Monterey Meat Shops, SMFI
	Poultry distributors, Hungry Juan
	Roast Chicken and Barbecue
	outlets, SMFI Feeds distributors, feed mills and feeds laboratories
	- Regular Monterey Meat School
	sessions are conducted for
	franchisees to ensure that
	product and quality standards
	are met across the supply chain
	- Training of key personnel of the
	Company was conducted under
	the Quality Personnel in
	Regulatory Affairs (QPIRA)
	program of the Philippine Food
	and Drug Administration (FDA),
	with the aim to provide guidance
	for food practitioners on product
	notification requirements to
	acquire marketing authorization
	- Recognition by regulatory bodies
	for consistent dedication and
	commitment to the promotion
	and implementation of food
	safety and quality systems, etc.
	- Recognition by consumers in the
	Reader's Digest Trusted Brands
	Survey for megabrands Monterey
	meats and Magnolia chicken as
	among the most trusted brands in
	the Philippines
	- Information campaigns on food
	safety, health and wellness, etc.,
	i.e., Monterey's "Know Your
	Meat" campaign, Magnolia's

,	
	"Alagang Magnolia" campaign
	-Hosting of events to impart
	culinary secrets and trends to
	help customers with their
	business operations, etc.
	- Cooking demonstrations,
	workshops and seminars on
	hygiene, sanitation, food safety
	and business sense
	- Sharing of recipes, cooking and baking tips, and new food ideas
	- Advocacy on "Wellbeing",
	including developing the SMPFC
	Wellbeing Program, creation of a
	Wellbeing Group and
	appointment of Wellbeing
	Warriors among employees, who
	are taught by the Food &
	Nutrition Research Institute, to
	inspire the Company in creating
	delightful and sensibly
	nutritional innovations true to its
	core purpose of nourishing and
	nurturing families worldwide
	<ul> <li>Continuous development and</li> </ul>
	launch of new products to excite
	the market
	- Increased distribution of SMPFC
	branded products in 22 countries
	- Launched a Consumer Centricity
	program to transform SMPFC
	from a product-centric company
	to a more consumer-centric organization
	- Regular conduct of trade visits
	to better understand the needs
	of customers
	- Above the line efforts through
	educational campaigns on
	segment buys intended to help
	hog raisers nationwide
	- B-MEG completed and
	deployed to its customers a DVD
	module on step-by-step quick
	tips on hog raising operations, so
	small to medium entrepreneurs
	get a guided jumpstart in hog
	raising
	- Strengthened customer
	experience in Monterey
	Meatshop Plus stores by
	redesigning the interior walls and modernizing some fixtures of the
	stores
	- Acquired the heritage biscuit
	and cookie brand "La Pacita"
	und Cookie Dianu La Pacita
	Further, the Company has
	established a dedicated customer
	cotabilotica a acaleatea castollici

care hotline to ensure feedback from its customers and to immediately address any concern that they have on the quality of the Food Group's products. The Board approved amendments to the Manual in order to emphasize: (i) The role of stockholders and other stakeholders in the corporate governance framework, particularly in the exercise by the Board and **Corporate Secretary of certain** duties and responsibilities; and (ii) The material information disclosure obligation of the Company to its stockholders and such other stakeholders. Innovation and technology continues to be the backbone of the flour business' growth and expansion, establishing a Flour Technology Center to spearhead the development of flour and flour based products - Growth of Kambal Pandesal neighborhood bakery outlets to be closer to the consuming public Increasing capacity and expansion of flourmills to meet the customers' growing requirement for flour products Various sales conventions were conducted to recognize distributors' performance and pay tribute to sales personnel who served their customers well - B-MEG Fiestahan public hograising seminars held throughout the country as a way to provide assistance to hog raisers, by creating a venue for dialogue between backyard hog-raisers and experts in the field - Home Foodie cooking show was aired nationwide via GMA-7 to provide the audience with easy to make, nutritious and tasty recipes for the family, as well as food preparation tips and techniques The Company's Annual Report Supplier/contractor selection **SMPFC** has a Business Procurement and internal newsletter practice Group that screens, accredits and "FoodTalk", available for viewing

selects suppliers and contractors using specific criteria depending on the material or service to be provided. The Company honors its obligations to its suppliers and creditors, including payments in accordance with agreements.

The plants and facilities of the Company's business partners and service providers are required to maintain effective and sustainable Quality and Food Safety Management Systems to enable them to deliver products and services of the highest quality.

The Company's Manual on Corporate Governance provides the framework of rules, systems and processes in the company that governs the performance of the Board of Directors and Management of their respective duties and responsibilities to the Corporation's stockholders and other stakeholders which include, among others, customers, employees, suppliers, financiers, government and the community in which it operates.

in its corporate website, document the Company's various activities and efforts to address the needs and interests of its stakeholders, including customers, suppliers/contractors and communities. Examples of these activities are the following:

- Plants and facilities of suppliers and contractors need to submit documentation to establish compliance to GMP and HACCP system requirements
- Launch of the strategic supplier partnership program of the Business Procurement Group, to develop a pool of qualified partners, drive excellence throughout the supply chain process, and holding of an awards night to distinguish and reward performers
- Participation in events organized by the Group's trade partners
- Cascade of a "Big Brother System" for the Group's independent third party contractors

The Board approved amendments to the Manual in order to emphasize:
(i) The role of stockholders and other stakeholders in the corporate governance framework, particularly in the exercise by the Board and Corporate Secretary of certain duties and responsibilities; and (ii) The material information disclosure obligation of the Company to its stockholders and such other stakeholders.

 Various sales conventions were conducted to recognize distributors' performance and highlight best practices

Environmentally friendly valuechain SMPFC complies with applicable environmental regulations. All required environmental compliance certificates, permits, licenses, authorizations, registrations and clearances must be obtained by its facilities, as well as the facilities of its third party service providers, and

The Company's Annual Report and internal newsletter "FoodTalk", available for viewing in its corporate website, document the Company's various activities and efforts to address the needs and interests of its stakeholders, including

their operational and reporting requirements followed.

Systems are in place to ensure the safe handling, movement, storage, recycling, reuse or management of waste, air emissions and waste water discharges.

The Company's Manual on Corporate Governance provides the framework of rules, systems and processes in the company that governs the performance of the Board of Directors and Management of their respective duties and responsibilities to the Corporation's stockholders and other stakeholders which include, among others, customers, employees, suppliers, financiers, government and the community in which it operates.

customers, suppliers/contractors and communities. Examples of these activities are the following:

- Plants and facilities are in compliance to GMP requirements and most of them have achieved ISO 22000:2005 certification on its food safety systems
- HACCP-based systems are in place in the whole production process to control food safety hazards
- Quality and Food Safety Management Systems established by the Company are structured in compliance with the Food Safety Act of 2013
- SMPFC complies with related standards and regulations, among which are DOH's Sanitation Code of the Philippines and the Philippine National Standards for Drinking Water
- Wastewater and solid waste management facilities are properly maintained, at least on an annual basis
- Recognition by regulatory bodies for consistent dedication and commitment to the promotion and implementation of food safety and quality systems, etc. (among others, the Monterey Cavite Meat Plant annually receives from the National Meat Inspection Service, the Seal of **Excellence award as the Best and** Cleanest Slaughterhouse; the **Purefoods-Hormel Cavite Plant** received from SGS Philippines a triple certification for their food safety management, quality management and environmental management systems)
- Holding of dialogues with government authorities to understand their concerns and guide the Group in its plans
- Involvement in clean-up activities to protect the environment of the communities where the Group does business
- Conduct of emission profiling
- Appointment of Environment Management System trainer or auditor

		- Employee participation in tree planting activities  The Board approved amendments to the Manual in order to emphasize: (i) The role of stockholders and other stakeholders in the corporate governance framework, particularly in the exercise by the Board and Corporate Secretary of certain duties and responsibilities; and (ii) The material information disclosure obligation of the Company to its stockholders and such other stakeholders.
Community interaction	The Company strives towards good corporate citizenship and to contribute positively to the promotion of social responsibility in the communities in which it operates by supporting activities and programs geared towards community welfare and environmental protection.  As natural disasters hit the country, SMPFC provides assistance to survivors in badly affected areas nationwide.  The Company's Manual on Corporate Governance provides the framework of rules, systems and processes in the company that governs the performance of the Board of Directors and Management of their respective duties and responsibilities to the Corporation's stockholders and other stakeholders which include, among others, customers, employees, suppliers, financiers, government and the community in which it operates.	The Company's Annual Report and internal newsletter "FoodTalk", available for viewing in its corporate website, document the Company's various activities and efforts to address the needs and interests of its stakeholders, including customers, suppliers/contractors and communities. Examples of these activities are the following:  - Advocacies intended to uplift the industries in which the Food Group participates (among others, B-Meg Feeds conducted a seminar on Swine Management in Agrilink, Foodlink and Fishlink 2013, which is the biggest annual gathering of the agro-industrial industry; Magnolia Chicken staged Carinderia Fiesta Year 3 with the theme "Buhay Carinderia", giving a glimpse of the life stories of carinderia owners and how they manage the daily challenges of being a business owner and homemaker - Participation in franchise expositions featuring available business opportunities in the food category -Hosting of events to impart culinary secrets and trends to help customers with their business operations, etc Cooking demonstrations, workshops and seminars on hygiene, sanitation, food safety and business sense

- Sponsorships of a variety of affairs and community celebrations - Feeding programs in public preschools and day care centers nationwide - Public offer and listing of the Company's preferred shares in the PSE - Nutrition talks, wellbeing training and livelihood cooking demonstrations for parents of children who are beneficiaries of "Handog Lusog: Nutrisyon Para sa Nasyon", which is the Company's flagship feeding program - Hosting of scholarship programs, medical missions, the Sumilao Clinic, and the Sumilao **Community Store** - Active participation in relief efforts in areas affected by natural disasters, including the implementation of a feeding program together with some business partners dubbed "Operation Tulong", the distribution of relief goods and meals, and the holding of a soup kitchen in cooperation with the San Miguel Foundation, Petron Foundation and the Philippine **National Red Cross** - With the help of the San Miguel Foundation, started the construction of 20 housing units in Sumilao to help families displaced during the flooding caused by Typhoon Sendong - Employee-volunteers from the Food Group joined the community building activity entitled "Bayani Challenge 2013: Isang Bayan, Isang Bayanihan" spearheaded by Gawad Kalinga, which event included house building, school refurbishing, tree planting, feeding program and farm building activities - Regular conduct of trade visits to better understand the needs of customers - Above the line efforts through educational campaigns on segment buys intended to help

hog raisers nationwide
- As part of the Company's
commitment to uplift the lives of

Filipino hog raisers, "B-MEG PIG Aralan" livelihood seminars were held in barangays with at least 30 participants or through municipal wide activation with approximately 1,000 attendees. The seminars are conducted by the Company's Veterinary Specialist who shares with the attendees the best practices in hog raising that include breed management, nutrition and good health

The Board approved amendments to the Manual in order to emphasize:
(i) The role of stockholders and other stakeholders in the corporate governance framework, particularly in the exercise by the Board and Corporate Secretary of certain duties and responsibilities; and (ii) The material information disclosure obligation of the Company to its stockholders and such other stakeholders.

- Formalized the SMPFC **Employee Volunteerism Program** as an expression of the Group's involvement in their community to help improve lives. Some initiatives started were in North Luzon entitled, "Feed A Child Challenge" wherein funds were raised from employees to provide nutritional assistance to severely wasted children in Tarlac, and "Oh My Gulay" wherein teachers, parents and the community were taught how to plant and grow vegetables in the vicinity of the school - B-MEG Fiestahan public hograising seminars held throughout the country as a way to provide assistance to hog raisers, by creating a venue for dialogue between backyard hog-raisers and experts in the field - Support and participation in the **Madrid Fusion Manila** ingernational congress and trade expo, an endeavor by the **Department of Tourism that aims** to promote the Philippines as a center of culinary excellence in

		Asia
		The Company's Annual Report and internal newsletter "FoodTalk", available for viewing in its corporate website, document the Company's various activities and efforts to address the needs and interests of its stakeholders, including customers, suppliers/contractors and communities. Examples of these activities are the following:  - Holding of dialogues with
	Employee shall exercise utmost discretion in accepting personal favors or gifts from persons seeking or doing business with the Company, and refuse to grant personal favors, or decline any gift or benefit that may compromise the independence of the Company, create a sense of obligation on its part or potentially influence business judgment.	government authorities to understand their concerns and guide the Group in its plans - Acceptance of awards and consistent in good corporate governance from the Institute of Corporate Directors, which is a testament to the Company's values, particularly in transparency and accountability, and a recognition of the
Anti-corruption programmes and procedures	The Company's Manual on Corporate Governance provides the framework of rules, systems and processes in the company that governs the performance of the	Company's integrity and dedication to honest work  - Recognition of SMPFC as among the top 50 publicly listed companies in the Philippines
	Board of Directors and Management of their respective duties and responsibilities to the Corporation's stockholders and other stakeholders which include, among others, customers, employees, suppliers, financiers, government and the community in	practicing good corporate governance under the ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard - Board approval in August 2013 and formal launch in November 2013 during the Company's annual Employee Service
	which it operates.  The Company adopted its own Whistle-Blowing Policy for the San Miguel Food Group, which is aligned with SMC's Whistleblowing policy	Awards, of SMPFC's own Code of Ethics, which embodies the guidelines and principles on acceptable behavior and performance of employees and business partners of the Food Group, including their directors.
	for the San Miguel Group.	<ul> <li>Board approval in November</li> <li>2015 of the San Miguel Food</li> <li>Group's own Whistle-Blowing</li> <li>Policy, which is aligned with</li> <li>SMC's Whistleblowing policy for the San Miguel Group. The</li> </ul>
		Company deemed it necessary to have a supplemental Whistle-Blowing Policy that is broader in coverage, which aims to deter and uncover corrupt, illegal, unethical, fraudulent or other conduct detrimental to the

interest of the Company committed by its employees, as well the latter's contractors and suppliers. The Food Group also conducts periodic monitoring of compliance with the Company's Policy on Solicitation and Acceptance of Gifts. The Board approved amendments to the Manual in order to emphasize: (i) The role of stockholders and other stakeholders in the corporate governance framework, particularly in the exercise by the Board and **Corporate Secretary of certain** duties and responsibilities; and (ii) The material information disclosure obligation of the Company to its stockholders and such other stakeholders. The Company's Annual Report and internal newsletter "FoodTalk", available for viewing in its corporate website, The Company has a Debt Financing document the Company's various Policy intended to guide the activities and efforts to address Company in negotiating and securing the needs and interests of its loans. stakeholders, including customers, suppliers/contractors The Company honors its obligations and communities. Examples of to its suppliers and creditors, these activities are the following: including payments in accordance with agreements. - Holding of dialogues with government authorities to The Company's Manual on understand their concerns and Corporate Governance provides the guide the Group in its plans Safeguarding creditors' rights framework of rules, systems and - Public offer and listing of the Company's preferred shares in processes in the company that governs the performance of the the PSE **Board of Directors and** - Acceptance of awards in good Management of their respective corporate governance from the duties and responsibilities to the Institute of Corporate Directors, Corporation's stockholders and which is a testament to the other stakeholders which include, Company's values, particularly in among others, customers, transparency and accountability, employees, suppliers, financiers, and a recognition of the government and the community in Company's integrity and which it operates. dedication to honest work. The Food Group also conducts regular monitoring of compliance with financing policies of the

Company.
The Board approved amendments to the Manual in order to emphasize:  (i) The role of stockholders and other stakeholders in the corporate governance framework, particularly in the exercise by the Board and Corporate Secretary of certain duties and responsibilities; and (ii) The material information disclosure obligation of the Company to its stockholders and
such other stakeholders.

2) Does the company have a separate corporate responsibility (CR) report/section or sustainability report/section?

Yes. Both the Company's Annual Report and corporate website have separate corporate social responsibility (CSR) sections.

- 3) Performance-enhancing mechanisms for employee participation.
  - (a) What are the company's policy for its employees' safety, health, and welfare? 147 148

The Company is committed to its employees' safety, health and welfare, and to nurture their individual capabilities.

Programs are in place to ensure the safety of its workers. These programs include the elimination of occupational hazards in the workplace, provision of protective wear and/or equipment, proper training in the handling and use of machinery and materials, safety reminders and other measures that may be necessary to maintain their safety. Employees are protected from undue exposure to chemicals, biological and physical hazards, and in the event exposure to these are inevitable, safety information is provided to educate, train and safeguard employees.

The Company identifies, assesses and prepares for potential emergency situations in the workplace, and minimizes their impact through prevention and readiness to implement emergency plans and response procedures. In case such an emergency occurs, the proper authorities are informed immediately.

The Company complies with all applicable environmental regulations. All required environmental permits, licenses, authorizations, registrations and clearances are obtained and their operational and reporting requirements followed.

The Company has systems in place to ensure the safe handling, movement, recycling, reuse, storage or release, and management of waste, air emissions, waste water discharges and hazardous materials. Any waste, waste water or emissions with the potential to adversely impact human or environmental health are appropriately managed, controlled and treated prior to release into the environment.

1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>147</sup> As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>148</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

The Company provides comprehensive health care service directed at prevention of disease, protection from health hazards and maintenance of health. Programs are implemented to identify personal risks to health and to detect diseases in the early and most treatable stages. The Company is committed to improve the quality of life of its employees through healthy living and piloting of wellness initiatives to encourage employees to maintain active and healthy lifestyles. The Company provides regular information on health to assist employees in making better decisions regarding their health, as well as the health of their dependents.

The Company is committed to promote a work place that is free from drug abuse as it is detrimental to the health, safety and work performance of employees and poses risks to operations and product quality.

The Company provides a workplace free of harassment, discrimination, harsh and inhumane treatment. Any abusive behavior such as sexual harassment, corporal punishment, mental or physical coercion, or verbal abuses or threats among workers is not tolerated. Discrimination for reasons of race, age, gender, gender-orientation, ethnicity, disability, religion, political affiliation, union membership or marital status is not condoned. The Company actively implements mechanisms for dealing with such occurrences and ensures that it will act justly, swiftly and decisively in addressing such complaints.

The Company respects individuals in a manner consistent with the rights to privacy and data protection. Information about people are used appropriately for necessary business purposes and is protected from misuse to prevent undue harm to individuals such as discrimination, stigmatization or other damage to reputation and personal dignity, impact on physical integrity, fraud, financial loss or identity theft.

The Company has likewise initiated a variety of activities centered on the safety, health and welfare of its employees.

Permanent employees of the Company and a majority of its subsidiaries are further entitled to a funded, non-contributory retirement plan.

Moreover, SMC shares of stock are offered to employees of SMC and those of its subsidiaries, including the Food Group, under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP). Pursuant to the ESPP, all permanent Philippine-based employees of SMC and its subsidiaries who have been employed for a continuous period of one year prior to the subscription period will be allowed to subscribe at a price equal to the weighted average of the daily closing market prices for three months prior to the offer period less 15% discount.

(b) Show data relating to health, safety and welfare of its employees.

Upon regularization, employees of the Company and its operating subsidiaries are entitled to Group Personal Accident Insurance, Group Life Insurance, Work Connected Accident Insurance, medical benefits through HMO coverage consisting of annual physical examinations, physician consultations, diagnostic procedures, medicines and hospitalization.

In particular, SMPFC has the following programs to promote the health, safety and welfare of its employees. <sup>149</sup> 150 151

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>149</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>150</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>151</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

### On health:

- (i) All of the Food Group's installations have clinics (or are located within 2 kilometers of a hospital) that provide medical consultation and diagnostic services, and dispense accredited doctor-prescribed medicines;
- (ii) Free hospitalization for employees with sick leave **credits**;
- (iii) Annual Health and Wellness Day, where the Company provides free disease screening, consultation, discounted vaccination/immunization, and various fitness activities for employees and their dependents;
- (iii) Well-being activities, including Holy Week recollections, massage in the workplace, financial wellness talks;
- (iv) Seminars on health awareness, including wellness talks on lifestyle diseases and nutrition and weight loss;
- (v) Sports and aerobics progams, including San Miguel Group inter-company competitions in basketball, volleyball, badminton, darts, billiards, table tennis and bowling, as well as Zumba sessions.

## On safety and welfare:

- (i) Formation of Health & Safety Committee tasked to lead in the risk and hazard assessment and eradication in the workplace;
- (ii) Activation of Emergency Response Teams that are trained to lead during emergency situations like fires and earthquakes;
- (iii) Annual conduct of fire drills;
- (iv) Employee bonding initiatives such as Team building, Summer outings and Christmas parties:
- (v) Employee engagement events such as the annual Employee Service Awards, sales rallies, business conventions, dance contests and dance crew competitions, battle of the bands, chorale and singing competitions and duel of duets, acoustic chill nights, open mic jam sessions, photo contests, etc.;
- (vi) Sports and other interest clubs (darts and billiards, badminton, volleyball, basketball, table tennis, bowling);
- (vii) Held a Palarong Pinoy featuring traditional Filipino games like Patintero, Tumbang Preso, Luksong Baka, Luksong Tinik, Sungka, Pabitin and Hataw Palayok. Aimed to promote cultural awareness, 245 employees participated as they relived their childhood and showcased their strength and agility in friendly competition. As the highlight of the event, a Folk Dance Competition was held;
- (viii) Organization of activities for dependents such as Swimming Workshop, Basketball Camp, Kitchen Camp, Theater and Visual Arts, i.e. drawing, shadow play, puppetry, calligraphy, basic sculpture, silkscreen printing, painting (landscape, still life) and mixed media, Photography, Kids Culinary Workshops, Trick or Treat, etc.;
- (ix) Burial assistance;
- (x) Monthly conduct of Safety, Environment & Health Committee meetings to discuss safety, health and welfare issues and concerns;
- xi) Security and safety awareness and education through regular email blasts to reinforce emergency awareness.

For 2015 and 2016, in particular, the Company anchored its Emergency Preparedness Program on a three-tiered approach:

1. Continuing awareness and education of employees on emergency preparedness conducted through different fora, i.e., on line (intranet) dissemination of tips on

emergency situations (natural and man-made disasters), standee posters on survival principles, learning sessions on the use of emergency equipments, etc.

- Capability enhancement of Emergency Response Teams (ERT) and Floor Marshals through participation in several training programs, i.e., First Aid Training, Fire Fighting Training, Disaster Preparedness Seminar given by PHIVOLCS. This would ensure that members of the ERT and Floor Marshals are ready to respond to any emergency situation. As part of capability building, the Company procured emergency cabinets complete with emergency equipment in each floor in its offices in JMT, Ugong and Raffles in Pasig City. In 2016, hard hats and reflector vests were issued to floor marshals, while essential emergency equipment comprised of two Rescue Breathing apparatus, portable oxygen tank regulators, triangular bandage, etc., were procured in addition to existing equipment.
- 3. Conduct of drills, i.e., a Fire Drill in April 2015 and April 2016 and a Shake (Earthquake)
  Drill in July 2015 and July 2016 in conjunction with the MMDA Metrowide Shake Drill.
- 4. Conduct of First Aid competition per floor in the Company's offices in JMT, Ugong and Raffles in Pasig City, where winning teams participated in the 1<sup>st</sup> SMPFC First Aid Olympiad held in October 2016. The event was facilitated by the Brgy. Ugong, Pasig Emergency Response Team.
- 5. Conduct of First Aid Training for secretaries and administrative assistants of Executives in September 2016.

As also previously mentioned, the Company and majority of its subsidiaries have funded, non-contributory, defined benefit retirement plans covering all of their permanent employees (collectively, the "Retirement Plans"). The Retirement Plans of the Group pays out benefits based on final pay. Contributions and costs are determined in accordance with the actuarial studies made for the Retirement Plans. Annual cost is determined using the projected unit credit method. Retirement costs recognized in the consolidated statements of income by the subsidiaries amounted to P178.3 million, P182.5 million and P185.6 million in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Group's annual contribution to the retirement plans consists of payments covering the current service cost and amortization of unfunded past service liability.

Information on other activities and programs geared towards the health, safety and welfare of the Company's employees are communicated throughout the organization through issues of "FoodTalk", the internal newsletter available for viewing in the corporate website of the Company, as well as internal email announcements and written memoranda.

(c) State the company's training and development programmes for its employees. Show the data. 153 154 155

Competency development, as well as career advancement and improvement is managed by the Company through a wide range of programs, one of which is through attendance at in house and public-run training courses and seminars. In July 2010, SMPFC launched the San Miguel Pure Foods University (SMPFU), which is an institution of higher learning that aims to synergize all training initiatives of the Company to make sure programs and course offerings are appropriate and timely based on present and future needs of its businesses.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>152</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>153</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>154</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2014, per SEC Form 17-A filed with the SEC on April 14, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>155</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

With the help of internal experts, external consultants and training providers, SMPFU continues to conceptualize, develop and implement purposive learning programs that bridge competency gaps to ensure that the Company is enabling and equipping its employees and business partners with the right knowledge and tools that will translate to excellent performance.

Subsequent to the launch of SMPFU, the following new schools were created, with each school focusing on developing the leadership, management and technical skills of the Company's human resources:

- (i) The Poultry and Meats Live Operations School
- (ii) The Feedmilling School
- (v) The Poultry & Livestock Slaughtering School
- (vi) Animal Feed Science and Technology School
- (vii) Wheat and Flour Technology School
- (viii) The School of Culinology
- (ix) Monterey Meatshop School
- (x) The Leadership and Management School
- (xi) The Sales Academy
- (xii) College of Precision Marketing
- (xiii) Supply Chain School
- (xiv) Kambal Pandesal Training School

SMPFU has its main campus in Bo. Ugong, Pasig City, with six training rooms that can accommodate 120 participants at any given time. In 2016, 1,686 employees attended the classroom programs of the University. To date, since the launch of SMPFU in 2010, SMPFC has invested over P100 million in people development, including P5 million in the construction and renovation of the University building – a concrete manifestation of management's commitment to developing a culture of learning and excellence. Most of the programs are run in the Ugong campus, while others are held in the Company's major facilities.

The Leadership and Management School was designed to develop and implement programs that will hone the leadership and management skills of executives, middle managers, supervisors, as well as high potential/high flyer rank-and-file employees.

Its flagship program, the Management Development Program (MDP), aims to give students a fresh perspective and a first-hand account of current and future trends in the industry and in the Company, which with in-depth analysis encourages the creation of significant ideas that work. The Company has seen numerous projects launched based on ideas created and honed with the help of SMPFU.

In the MDP, key employees from the different business units of the Company are grouped together to harness cross-functional knowledge in group discussions, slicing through silos and promoting inter-business unit teamwork for four months. The program runs for 12 sessions and the students are supplied with case studies that have been specially chosen to have similarities to the structure and the vision of the Company.

As of December 31, 2016, there were 319 officers, managers and high potential employees that have completed the MDP conducted by John Clements Consultants, Inc. in partnership with Harvard Business Publishing.

Aside from the MDP, the Leadership and Management School regularly conducts courses that focus on the areas of Personal Excellence, Work Support, People Skills, Management Skills and Leadership Skills. There are 12 courses being conducted on a regular basis and are identified

based on the training needs surfaced during the evaluation period of employees. These courses are the following:

- (i) Managing Employee Performance
- (ii) Coaching and Mentoring for Performance
- (iii) Influencing, Persuading & Negotiating Skills
- (iv) Administrative Investigation & Grievance Handling
- (v) Problem Solving & Decision Making
- (vi) Finance for Non-Finance
- (vii) Completed Staff Work
- (viii) Code of Champions (A Values Integration Program)
- (ix) Effective Presentation Skills
- (x) Effective Business Writing
- (xi) Effective Communication Skills
- (xii) Advanced Microsoft Excel

In 2016, there were 939 employees who completed formal classroom training under the Leadership and Management School.

The course offerings are validated with the SMPFC Executive Committee and they gave their inputs on which programs should be prioritized based on what were deemed necessary skills to improve performance of tasks and increase efficiency. The courses were designed to be applicable and appropriate cross-functionally. Training providers underwent a screening process to ensure that they understand the Company's needs and priorities. Furthermore, the courses were tailor-fit to suit the business practices of the Company and aligned with the vision and values that the Company espouses.

For leadership and management training needs, SMPFU partners with the SMC Leadership Academy. Occasionally, it collaborates with foreign learning providers to facilitate special or focused learning needs — e.g., Harvard Business School (through John Clements Consulting, Inc.), Supply Chain Council, Institute of Business Forecasting, Swiss Institute of Feed Technology, etc.

The <u>Poultry and Meats Live Operations School</u> aims to establish a uniform level of technical and operational knowledge in the different aspects of animal production for new Production Specialists. In 2013, the Live Operations School opened its introductory courses to other functional units to give the employees an appreciation and deeper understanding of Live Operations. Yearly, the School conducts four courses and these courses are: Introduction to Animal Production, Management of Hatchery Operation, Management of Growing Broilers and Management of Growing Hogs. Each course would have an estimated number of 20 participants and would have at least one batch of participants every year. The period of 2013 to 2016 saw the School graduate 581 employees from its courses.

The <u>Feedmilling School</u> was created to improve the knowledge and skills of the Feeds Business technical people, specifically those in manufacturing and related units. In 2014, the Feedmilling School flew in the director of the Swiss Institute of Feed Technology to conduct a course on *Machines and Process Technology for the Feed Milling Industry*, a Level-2 module for the School. This class graduated 46 employees from the Feeds Business and included a certification to transfer the knowledge from the module. To keep the managers from the Feeds Business up-to-date with the global standards of Feed Milling, the Company would occasionally send its key manufacturing personnel to Switzerland to undergo advance courses on Feed Milling. There were three key managers servicing Feeds Business Manufacturing who completed courses in Switzerland as of December 31, 2016. These employees are expected to transfer their knowledge by conducting trainings when they return to their plants.

The <u>Poultry and Livestock Slaughtering School</u> was launched in 2014. The School completed a batch of Train the Trainers Program in the same year with 20 employees who completed the course. As of December 31, 2016, the School has graduated seven batches with a total number of 44 employees completing the introductory course, also named after the school, *Poultry & Livestock Slaughtering (PLS 100)*.

The Animal Feed Science and Technology School was launched in 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the School has completed its Train the Trainers Program producing 19 graduates who will be carrying the responsibility of training the relevant employees in the coming years. The School also conducted pilot runs for the introductory course entitled Basic Animal Nutrition (AN 101) with a total number of 29 employees completing the course in 2016.

The Wheat and Flour Technology School, formerly known as the Flour Milling School, is tasked to develop the skills of San Miguel Mills technical people, specifically along wheat and flour innovations and technology. In 2014, the School began an initiative that marries the completion of the course to competency evaluations and career movement. In that same year, the School graduated 43 San Miguel Mills employees.

The <u>Sales Academy</u> is a product of the sales synergy initiative of the Company. The thrust of the Academy is to standardize the training courses offered to the various sales forces of the Company. Its mandate is to equip the sales teams with competencies and tools required for them to lead in the attainment of the Company's Big Hairy Audacious Goals (BHAG). Aligning the courses established common language, process and templates within the Sales groups.

The flagship program of the Sales Academy is its Qualified Sellers and Trainers Program, which is designed to measure the basics of selling and how to train the people of the Company's distributors. The Academy established that training is a line function for the sales teams. It should be embedded in the responsibilities of all sales personnel as they manage their achievements in line with the growth of the customers' business. As of December 31, 2016, the Sales Academy has certified 31 sales personnel who will carry on the responsibility of being core faculty members as they continue to cascade training with the goal of conducting the program to all internal sales personnel and to the employees of third party distributors.

The Supply Chain School is mandated to beef-up the skills of Supply Chain teams (Supply and Demand Planning, Procurement, Manufacturing and Logistics) and enable them to be at par with world-class practices in supply chain management. To date they have designed and implemented three courses that are expected to establish efficiency and foster sharing of best practices among Supply Chain practitioners of the Company. The School administered the training to 67 supply chain practitioners since it was established in 2014.

#### Third-Party Training Initiatives

The thrust on learning and development is not confined to fulfilling the competency gaps of the employees of the San Miguel Food Group. It also extends to the Group's business partners. The University currently houses the Monterey Meatshop School and the Kambal Pandesal Training Programs.

The Monterey Meatshop School was designed to maintain the standard of quality and service at the Company's Monterey Meatshop Outlets nationwide. In 2016, there were 130 employees from the franchisees who completed the required trainings provided by the School.

The Kambal Pandesal Training School target the bakers, sellers and owners of Kambal Pandesal

Outlets. To date, Kambal Pandesal has provided training for 943 bakers, sellers and owners as a requirement for maintaining their outlets.

These training courses were initiated as part of the commitment to grow the business of our business partners. The Company is inclusive in providing training on a regular basis to ensure that the quality of operations executed in its partners' retail stores are aligned with the quality that is expected from the products and services of SMPFC.

(d) State the company's reward/compensation policy that accounts for the performance of the company beyond short-term financial measures<sup>156</sup>

The San Miguel Group is guided by the following principles in the design of the salaries and wages of its employees:

- (i) Internal Equity A hierarchy is created where positions are valued or equated based on comparable work, responsibility and output. Jobs with more complex content and greater accountability receive commensurably higher pay. The Group uses a job evaluation system to ensure the foregoing.
- (ii) External Competitiveness The Company's pay scale is competitive with those of comparable companies in the business community. The objective is to attract external candidates and promote employee retention.
- (iii) Business Affordability Salary structures while affected by the need to be externally competitive are still anchored on the Company's financial capability to pay in order to achieve business performance and continued operations. The Company's ability to improve salaries and wages is largely dependent on its bottom-line. Thus each employee has a personal stake to improve the Company's business performance.

As to its rewards policy, the Company adopts a performance management system and salary review program wherein employees are appraised annually on the basis of achievement of specific objectives and key performance indicators, i.e., financial results of the business, customer centricity, internal processes and learning and growth, and the employee's participation in centerpiece projects and critical incidents. The Company also gives alternative forms of recognition to reward performance, which may be non-financial in nature, such as citations, awards, mentoring and professional development programs to acknowledge and further hone the skills of performers.

SMPFC further adopts the Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) of SMC for the San Miguel Group of Companies. The LTIP is a variable reward program that provides key executives with financial incentives that are contingent to the achievement of the SMPFC's medium to long range business goals, sustained growth, expansion, and continued financial success.

As previously discussed, SMPFC also makes available the ESPP to its employees, which is a means by which employees can purchase SMC's shares of stock at a discount. Under the ESPP, employees are given the opportunity and an incentive to become stockholders of SMC.

4) What are the company's procedures for handling complaints by employees concerning illegal (including corruption) and unethical behaviour? Explain how employees are protected from retaliation.

\_

 $<sup>^{156}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

All concerns relating to accounting, internal accounting controls, auditing or financial reporting may be communicated to SMPFC's Chief Finance Officer, Compliance Officer and/or General Counsel (each a "Relevant Officer") at SMPFC's head office. All communications received by the Relevant Officer will be kept confidential, and may be given on an anonymous basis. The Relevant Officer will distribute all communications regarding accounting, internal accounting controls, auditing or financial reporting matters to the SMPFC Audit Committee at each meeting of said Committee. Other matters shall be addressed to and be acted upon by the appropriate responsible supervisor or officer of the business units affected, in coordination with Division Human Resources, in accordance with the Food Group's conventional reporting channels.

Employees are encouraged to report concerns or questionable activities without fear of reprisal, intimidation or harassment. The Company shall not tolerate retaliation in any form against any employee who, in good faith, raises a concern or reports a possible violation under this policy. This policy, however, shall not be used for addressing or taking up personal grievances.

#### I. DISCLOSURE AND TRANSPARENCY

#### 1) Ownership Structure

(a) Holding 5% shareholding or more 158

Shareholder	Number of Shares	Percent	Beneficial Owner
SMC	142,279,267 common shares	78.32%	SMC
PCD Nominee Corporation (Filipino)	11,179,234 common shares; 14,109,245 preferred series 2 shares	13.92%	Various (none of the beneficial owners hold 5% or more of SMPFC)
PCD Nominee Corporation (Non- Filipino)	102,640,126 common shares; 62,755 preferred series 2 shares	5.89%	Various (none of the beneficial owners hold 5% or more of SMPFC)

Name of Senior Management	Number of Direct shares	Number of Indirect shares / Through (name of record owner)	% of Capital Stock
Francisco S. Alejo III	1 common share	43,000 common shares; 10,000 preferred series 2 shares / Through PCD Nominee Corp.	0.03%
Zenaida M. Postrado	None	10,000 preferred series 2 shares / Through PCD Nominee Corp.	0%
Florentino C. Policarpio	None	None	<mark>0%</mark>
Rita Imelda B. Palabyab	None	2,000 preferred series 2 shares / Through PCD Nominee Corp.	0%
Ma. Soledad E. Olives	None Property of the Property	10,000 preferred series 2	<del>0%</del>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>157</sup> Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>158</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

		shares / Through PCD	
		Nominee Corp.	
Raul B. Nazareno	None	None	<mark>0%</mark>
		4,000 preferred series 2	
Oscar R. Sañez	None	shares / Through PCD	<mark>0%</mark>
		Nominee Corp.	
		1,500 preferred series 2	
Jennifer T. Tan	None	shares / Through PCD	<mark>0%</mark>
		Nominee Corp.	
Rodolfo M. Abaya	None	None	<mark>0%</mark>
TOTAL			

## 2) Does the Annual Report disclose the following:

Key risks	Yes
Corporate objectives	Yes
Financial performance indicators	Yes
Non-financial performance indicators	Yes
Dividend policy	Yes
Details of whistle-blowing policy	Yes
Biographical details (at least age, qualifications, date of first appointment, relevant experience, and any other directorships of listed companies) of directors/commissioners	Yes
Training and/or continuing education programme attended by each director/commissioner	Yes
Number of board of directors/commissioners meetings held during the year	Yes
Attendance details of each director/commissioner in respect of meetings held	Yes
Details of remuneration of the CEO and each member of the board of directors/commissioners	Yes

Should the Annual Report not disclose any of the above, please indicate the reason for the non-disclosure.

N/A.

# 3) External Auditor's fee 160

Name of auditor	Audit Fee	Non-audit Fee
Reyes Tacandong & Co.	P1,500,000.00	N/A

### 4) Medium of Communication

List down the mode/s of communication that the company is using for disseminating information.

The Company addresses the information requests of the investing community and keeps shareholders

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>159</sup> As reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on July 18, 2016, Ms. Olives, Vice President and Head, Corporate Planning and Management Services Group, retired from the Company effective July 31, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>160</sup> As updated for the year ended December 31, 2016.

and other stakeholders <sup>161</sup> informed through timely disclosures to the PSE and periodic filings with the SEC (i.e., Public Ownership Report, Foreign Ownership Report, SEC Forms 20-IS, 17-A, 17-Q and 17-C, General Information Sheet, Audited Financial Statements, etc.), stockholder meetings, regular quarterly briefings, investor conferences, meetings with analysts, road shows, press releases and statements, its corporate website, emails and telephone calls. The Company's disclosures and other filings with the SEC and PSE are available for download from the Company's website.

Further, the Company, through the Investor Relations unit of SMC and its group of companies, holds regular briefings and meetings with investment and financial analysts.

Moreover, the Company publishes quarterly newsletters for its employees and friends, as well as sends out weekly email announcements to its employees, keeping them updated on notable events, programs and milestones involving the Group or its interests. As the need arises, internal memoranda are likewise issued and circulated for the information and guidance of employees.

### 5) Date of release of audited financial report: 162

The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016 was released as early as April 10, 2017 upon filing with the SEC of both the Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) and Definitive Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS) for the 2017 Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 12, 2017, with such financial statements attached thereto. The Annual Report and Definitive Information Statement were then disclosed to the public on April 11, 2017, more than 30 days before the date of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting.

#### 6) Company Website

Does the company have a website disclosing up-to-date information about the following?

Business operations	Yes
Financial statements/reports (current and prior years)	Yes
Materials provided in briefings to analysts and media	Yes
Shareholding structure	Yes
Group corporate structure	Yes
Downloadable annual report	Yes
Notice of AGM and/or EGM	Yes
Company's constitution (company's by-laws, memorandum and articles of association)	Yes

Should any of the foregoing information be not disclosed, please indicate the reason thereto.

N/A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>161</sup> Update per amendment to the Manual, as reported in SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on June 25, 2014 and the advisement letter filed with the SEC on June 30, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>162</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 17-A and SEC Form 20-IS filed with the SEC on April 10, 2017 and disclosed to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on April 11, 2017.

# 7) Disclosure of RPT <sup>163</sup>

Related Party	Relationship	Nature	Amounts Owed by Related Parties	Amounts Owed to Related Parties
Top Frontier Holdings Inc.	Ultimate parent company	Amounts owed by related parties consist mainly of trade and non-trade receivables	P111,130.40	None
San Miguel Corporation	Parent company	Amounts owed by related parties consist mainly of trade and non-trade receivables.  Amounts owed to related parties consist mainly of trade and non-trade payables, and management fees.	P36,910,494.26	P175,332,676.45
San Miguel Brewery Inc., San Miguel Properties, Inc. and subsidiaries, San Miguel Yamamura Packaging Corporation and subsidiaries, SMC Global Power Holdings Corp. and subsidiaries, Petron Corporation and subsidiaries, Ginebra San Miguel, Inc. and subsidiaries, Vega Telecom, Inc. and subsidiaries, San Miguel Holdings Corp. and subsidiaries, SMC Shipping and Lighterage Corporation, SMITS, Inc. and a subsidiary, Clariden Holdings, Inc., ArchEn Technologies, Inc., ArchEn Technologies, Inc., Anchor Insurance Brokerage Corp., SMC Stock Transfer Service Corp., Challenger Aero Air Corp., Philippine	Entities under common control	Amounts owed by related parties consist mainly of trade and non-trade receivables. Amounts owed to related parties consist mainly of trade and non-trade payables.	P278,242,825.65	P1,356,373,547.70

 $<sup>\</sup>overline{\phantom{a}}^{163}$  As updated for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Breweries Corp., San Miguel Equity Investments, Inc., South Western Corporation, Coastal View Exploration Corp., Lucky Nine Properties, Inc., Surewealth Realty Inc., Mindanao Corrugated Fibreboard Inc.				
Hormel Netherlands B.V. and Super Coffee Corporation Pte. Ltd.	Shareholder in subsidiaries	Amounts owed by related parties consist mainly of trade and non-trade receivables. Amounts owed to related parties consist mainly of	P8,650,140.28	P30,644,106.60
		trade and non-trade payables.		

When RPTs are involved, what processes are in place to address them in the manner that will safeguard the interest of the company and in particular of its minority shareholders and other stakeholders?

The Company observes an arm's length policy in its dealings with related parties. Any transactions with affiliates and other related parties are entered into in the ordinary course of business. These transactions consist principally of sale and/or purchase of goods and/or services. Transactions with related parties are made at normal market prices and terms. An assessment is undertaken at each financial year by examining the financial position of the related party and the market in which the related party operates. The Company does not enter into related party transactions that can be classified as financial assistance granted by the Company to subsidiary or affiliate entities.

#### J. RIGHTS OF STOCKHOLDERS

1) Right to participate effectively in and vote in Annual/Special Stockholders' Meetings

## (a) Quorum

Give details on the quorum required to convene the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting as set forth in its By-laws.

Quorum Required	Majority of the issued and outstanding capital stock attending the meeting either in
	person or by proxy shall
	constitute a quorum. 164

(b) System Used to Approve Corporate Acts

 $<sup>^{164}</sup>$  As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

Explain the system used to approve corporate acts.

System Used	For the election of directors, the nine nominees with the greatest number of votes will be elected directors.  For the other proposals or matters submitted to a vote, a vote of the majority of the common stockholders present or represented by proxy at the meeting is necessary for the approval of such proposal or matter.
	The method of voting for all of the proposals or matters submitted to a vote at the meeting will be by poll. Upon registration at the annual stockholders' meeting, each stockholder will be given a ballot to enable him/her to vote in writing on each item or proposal in the Agenda.  Nevertheless, shareholders may vote <i>viva voce</i> or by a show of hands.
Description	A stockholder entitled to vote at the meeting has the right in person or by proxy. With respect to the election of directors, in accordance with Section 24 of the Corporate Code, a stockholder may vote the number of shares held in his name in the Company's stock books as of the record date of the meeting, and may vote the number of shares for as many persons as there are directors to be elected or he may cumulate said shares and give one candidate as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of his shares shall equal, or he may distribute them on the same principle among as many candidates as he shall see fit; Provided, That the total number of votes cast by him shall not exceed the number of shares owned by him as shown in the books of the Company multiplied by the total number of directors to be elected.

# (c) Stockholders' Rights

List any Stockholders' Rights concerning Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting that differ from those laid down in the Corporation Code.

Stockholders' Rights under	Stockholders' Rights <u>not</u> in
The Corporation Code	The Corporation Code
Regular meetings of stockholders shall be held annually on the date fixed in the by-laws of the corporation.	Minority shareholders are granted the right to propose the holding of a meeting and the right to propose items in the agenda of the meeting, provided the items are for legitimate business purposes, and in accordance with law, jurisprudence and best practices.
Written notice of annual and special meetings shall be sent to all stockholders of record at least two weeks and one week, respectively, prior to the date of the meeting, as the case may be.	Written notice of meetings, whether regular or special, together with the agenda and Definitive Information Statement on matters to be taken up at the meeting, including the rationale and explanation for each agenda item, shall be sent to all stockholders of record at least 15 business days prior to the meeting. The notice also sets the date, time and place for the validation of proxies. A sample proxy form is likewise provided with the notice of meeting. Any doubts about the validity of a proxy shall be resolved in the shareholder's favor.

 $<sup>^{165}</sup>$  With updates highlighted per SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement) filed with the SEC on April 10, 2015 and uploaded to the PSE on April 14, 2015.

Shareholders shall be allowed to inspect corporate books and records, including minutes of Board meetings, and be provided with annual reports and audited financial statements.	Stockholders are also given the opportunity to ask questions, request information and raise issues during annual and special stockholder meetings. All disclosures of the Company to the PSE are available for viewing in SMPFC's corporate website.
Any stockholder shall have appraisal rights or the right to dissent and demand payment of the fair value of his shares in certain instances.	The matters approved during stockholder meetings are disclosed immediately upon adjournment of the meeting, for the information of those stockholders who were not able to attend the meeting.
Shareholders shall have the right to receive dividends at the discretion of the Board. The corporation shall, however, be compelled to declare dividends when its retained earnings shall be in excess of 100% of its paid-in capital stock, subject to certain exceptions.	Since March 30, 2010, the cash dividend policy of the Company has been to distribute cash dividends to the holders of common shares in an amount up to approximately 70% of the prior year's recurring net income. In considering dividend declarations, the Board takes into account dividend payments on its preferred shares and other factors such as, among others, the implementation of business plans, debt service requirements, debt covenant restrictions, funding for new investments, major capital expenditure requirements, appropriate reserves and working capital.  In the event dividends are declared during the stockholder meeting, disclosure thereof is made at least 10 trading days before the record date, and payments of dividends are released to stockholders as of the record date, within 18 trading days from such record date.
Shareholders shall have the right to nominate, elect, remove and replace directors and vote on	Any director of the Company shall not be removed without cause if it will deny minority
certain corporate acts.	shareholders' representation in the Board.

#### Dividends

The Company pays out regular dividends in favor of its common stockholders within 30 days from declaration and approval by the Board of Directors, while dividends in favor of its preferred stockholders are paid in accordance with the terms of the public offer of such preferred shares. 166

## The Company declared dividends in favor of both its common and preferred stockholders as follows:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date
February 6, 2013	February 20, 2013	March 3, 2013
May 7, 2013	May 23, 2013	June 3, 2013
August 8, 2013	August 27, 2013	September 3, 2013
November 7, 2013	November 21, 2013	<b>December 3, 2013</b> <sup>167</sup>

 $<sup>^{166}</sup>$  Update to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

With updates highlighted per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

February 4, 2014	February 19, 2014	March 3, 2014 <sup>168</sup>
August 8, 2014	August 26, 2014	September 3, 2014 169
November 5, 2014	November 19, 2014	December 3, 2014 170
February 3, 2015	February 17, 2015	March 3, 2015 171

#### The Company declared a special dividend in favor of its common stockholders as follows:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	
March 26, 2014	April 11, 2014	May 12, 2014 172	

### The Company declared dividends in favor of its preferred stockholders as follows:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date
May 7, 2014	May 22, 2014	June 3, 2014 <sup>173</sup>
May 7, 2015	May 22, 2015	June 12, 2015 174
August 6, 2015	August 24, 2015	September 12, 2015 175
November 6, 2015	November 24, 2015	December 12, 2015 176
February 2, 2016	February 18, 2016	March 12, 2016 177
May 6, 2016	May 23, 2016	June 12, 2016 <sup>178</sup>
August 8, 2016	August 23, 2016	September 12, 2016 179
November 8, 2016	November 23, 2016	December 12, 2016 180
February 2, 2017	February 17, 2017	March 13, 2017 <sup>181</sup>

#### The Company declared dividends in favor of its common stockholders as follows:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	
May 7, 2015	May 22, 2015	June 5, 2015 182	

 $<sup>^{168}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 5, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>169</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 11, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>170</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 5, 2014.

 $<sup>^{171}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 4, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>172</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 27, 2014.

 $<sup>^{173}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 8, 2014.

 $<sup>^{174}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 7, 2015. Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2015.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 177}$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 3, 2016.

 $<sup>^{178}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 10, 2016.

 $<sup>^{179}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>180</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>181</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 3, 2017.

 $<sup>^{182}</sup>$  Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015.

August 6, 2015	August 24, 2015	September 4, 2015 183
November 6, 2015	November 24, 2015 December 4, 2015 <sup>184</sup>	
February 2, 2016	February 18, 2016	March 1, 2016 185
May 6, 2016	May 23, 2016	June 3, 2016 <sup>186</sup>
August 8, 2016	August 23, 2016	September 6, 2016 <sup>187</sup>
November 8, 2016	November 23, 2016	December 7, 2016 188
February 2, 2017	February 17, 2017	March 1, 2017 <sup>189</sup>

## (d) Stockholders' Participation

1. State, if any, the measures adopted to promote stockholder participation in the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting, including the procedure on how stockholders and other parties interested may communicate directly with the Chairman of the Board, individual directors or board committees. Include in the discussion the steps the Board has taken to solicit and understand the views of the stockholders as well as procedures for putting forward proposals at stockholders' meetings.

Measures Adopted <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup>	Communication Procedure
Immediately after the Board meeting on November 8, 2016 where the dates for the 2017 Board of Directors' and Committee meetings, as well as the ASM of the Company, were set, the	Stockholders and other interested parties may communicate their concerns or queries to the Chairman or directors, by means of letters, emails or telephone calls, through the stock transfer
Company disclosed that the 2017 ASM is scheduled on May 12, 2017, the second Friday of May, in accordance with the Company's By-laws.	agent or Corporate Secretary of the Company or Investor Relations unit of SMC and its group of companies, whose contact details are made known in the Annual Reports and other
On March 16, 2017, more than 30 days before the date of the ASM on May 12, 2017, the Company disclosed the Notice of the ASM, with the date, time and place, as well as Agenda of the	disclosures and filings of the Company with the regulatory authorities, as well as the corporate website.
meeting, the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at said meeting, the period when the stock transfer books of the Company will be closed, the deadline for submission of proxies and date of validation of proxies.	In the disclosure of the date of the 2017 ASM, stockholders who wish to propose the inclusion of additional items to the usual Agenda of the ASM and/or nominate candidates to the Board, were invited to submit their proposals not later than January 31, 2017 to the Corporate
On March 31, 2017, the Company filed with the SEC and disclosed to the public via the PSE, the	Secretary at the 22 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, The JMT Corporate Condominium, ADB Avenue, Ortigas Center,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>183</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 7, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>184</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>185</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 3, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>186</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on May 10, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>187</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on August 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>188</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>189</sup> Update per SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on February 3, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>190</sup> With updates highlighted per disclosure to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on November 8, 2016, and thereafter, SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>191</sup> With updates highlighted per disclosure to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on March 16, 2017, and thereafter, SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>192</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 20-IS (Preliminary Information Statement) filed with the SEC and uploaded to the PSE on March 31, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>193</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement) filed with the SEC on April 10, 2017 and uploaded to the PSE on April 11, 2017.

Preliminary Information Statement for the ASM, including the rationale and explanation for the relevant Agenda items requiring stockholder approval. The Definitive Information Statement (DIS) for the ASM, on the other hand, was filed with the SEC on April 10, 2017. The following day, April 11, 2017, the Notice and DIS for the ASM was disclosed to the public via the PSE, posted in the Company's corporate website, and distributed to its stockholders.

Pasig City, for the consideration of the Chairman.

A sample proxy was likewise provided together with the Definitive Information Statement and may be downloaded from the Company's website, to encourage stockholders who will not be able to attend the meeting to designate an authorized representative to so attend and participate in the meeting on his/her behalf. The proxy is not required to be notarized.

There is an open forum portion during annual and special stockholder meetings wherein stockholders are given ample opportunity to ask questions, request information and raise issues.

- 2. State the company policy of asking shareholders to actively participate in corporate decisions regarding:
  - a. Amendments to the company's constitution
  - b. Authorization of additional shares
  - c. Transfer of all or substantially all assets, which in effect results in the sale of the company

Each common share in the name of a shareholder entitles such shareholder to one vote that may be exercised in person or by proxy at shareholder meetings, including the ASM. Common shareholders, even minority or non-controlling shareholders, have the right to nominate, elect, remove and replace directors, as well as vote on certain corporate acts, including decisions concerning fundamental corporate changes and transactions that would significantly affect the Company.

Both common and preferred shareholders have the right to vote on matters involving certain corporate acts in accordance with the Corporation Code: amendment of articles of incorporation (including the increase in the authorized capital stock of the Company); adoption and amendment of by-laws; sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property; incurring, creating or increasing bonded indebtedness; increase or decrease of capital stock; merger or consolidation with another corporation; investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business; and dissolution.

Stockholders dissenting from and voting against the following corporate actions may demand payment of the fair value of their shares as of the day prior to the date on which the vote was taken for such corporate action: amendment to the Company's articles of incorporation and by-laws that has the effect of changing and restricting the rights of any shareholder or class of shares or authorizing preferences in any respect superior to those of outstanding shares of any class; sale, lease, mortgage or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporation's assets; merger or consolidation; investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business or for any purpose other than its primary purpose; and extension or shortening of term of corporate existence. The stockholders' right of appraisal may be exercised for a period within 30 days from the date on which the vote on the corporate action was taken.

In the event additional shares out of the unissued capital stock of the Company, amounting to at least 10% of the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company, are to be sold via private placement, trade sale or marketed placement without conducting a rights or public offering of such shares, a majority of the minority stockholders present or represented at the stockholder meeting

should approve the issuance, to comply with the listing rules of the PSE for the listing of such additional shares.

In the foregoing cases, the Company provides the rationale and explanation for each agenda item that requires shareholder approval in the Definitive Information Statement distributed at least 15 business days prior to the shareholders' meeting called for the purpose.

- 3. Does the company observe a minimum of 21 business days for giving out of notices to the AGM where items to be resolved by shareholders are taken up? 194 195
  - a. Date of sending out notices:

Yes, the Company observes a minimum of 21 business days for giving out of notices to the ASM. The Company disclosed such notice to the public on March 16, 2017, which notice includes the date of the 2017 ASM to be held on May 12, 2017, the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at said meeting, the period when the stock transfer books of the Company will be closed, deadline for submission of proxies and date of validation of proxies, as well as the Agenda, time and place of the ASM.

On March 31, 2017, the Company filed with the SEC, disclosed to the public via the PSE and posted in the Company's corporate website, the Preliminary Information Statement for the ASM, including the rationale and explanation for the relevant Agenda items requiring stockholder approval. The Definitive Information Statement (DIS) for the ASM, on the other hand, was filed with the SEC on April 10, 2017. The following day, April 11, 2017, the Notice and DIS for the ASM was disclosed to the public via the PSE, posted in the Company's corporate website, and distributed to its stockholders.

b. Date of the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting:

May 12, 2017

4. State, if any, questions and answers during the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting. 196

The following questions were asked and answered during the ASM on May 13, 2016:

(i) What is the impact of the El Niño on your operations?

President Francisco S. Alejo III responded that the El Niño has slightly affected the Company's feeds business as it reduced availability and increased prices of some local raw materials such as copra, rice bran and corn. As such, the Company is substituting these with more expensive local and imported alternatives. Power shortages have also resulted in plant down times and higher operating costs in some areas. The impact of these on overall feeds operations, however, is minimal.

<sup>194</sup> With updates highlighted per disclosure to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on March 16, 2017, and thereafter, SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on March 17, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>195</sup> With update highlighted per SEC Form 20-IS (Preliminary Information Statement) filed with the SEC and uploaded to the PSE on March 31, 2017, and SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement) filed with the SEC on April 10, 2017 and uploaded to the PSE on April 11, 2017.

With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 13, 2016, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016.

On the other hand, the El Niño has not affected the Company's poultry and livestock performance as majority of the animal houses, particularly of poultry, are climate-controlled, with back-up generators in case of power failure. Only less than 20% of farms had to bring in water from outside due to reduced water supply from wells and springs.

(ii) We noticed that your recent ads have utilized the famous Aldub team. Was the investment worth it? Did they really improve the sales of your products?

The President answered that yes, the investment was worth it. The Company is already seeing an improvement in the sales of its Magnolia Best of the Philippines ice cream based on latest volume trends even though the Aldub ad for Magnolia ice cream was only released in the latter part of March 2016.

The choice of endorsers helped in creating awareness for the product as the Company was able to tap the solid base of Aldub followers in promoting the brand. News about the brand spread through word-of-mouth. As a result, Magnolia Best of the Philippines ice cream's Mango Salted Caramel became the number one flavor in major supermarket chains like Robinson's, SM Hypermart, Rustan's and other supermarket chains.

The Company has yet to see the impact on hotdogs as the launch of the ad coincided with the transitioning of its sales team to a new system. The Company hopes to see the results in the coming weeks when the new set-up has settled.

5. Result of Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting's Resolutions 197

Resolution	Approving	Dissenting	Abstaining
Approval of minutes of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on May 8, 2015	146,839,325	None.	None.
Approval of annual report for period ending Dec. 31, 2015	146,754,725	None.	84,600
Ratification of acts and proceedings of Board of Directors and Corporate Officers	146,754,725	None.	84,600
Approval of Amendment to By- laws, particularly Article III on the minimum quorum for Board of Directors' meetings	<mark>147,410,625</mark>	None.	None.
Appointment of Reyes Tacandong & Co. as external auditors for 2016	146,839,325	None.	None.
Election of Board of Directors as follows:  Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr. Ramon S. Ang Francisco S. Alejo III Menardo R. Jimenez Mario C. Garcia Carmelo L. Santiago Silvestre H. Bello III Edgardo P. Cruz Minita V. Chico-Nazario	146,571,755 146,390,295 146,837,905 146,390,295 146,837,905 146,394,805 142,741,245 146,837,905	None.	None.

120

With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 13, 2016, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016.

6. Date of publishing of the result of the votes taken during the most recent AGM for all resolutions: 198

The Company prepared SEC Form 17-C containing the matters approved during the ASM, for filing with the SEC and disclosure to the PSE immediately after the adjournment of the meeting on May 13, 2016. The disclosure, Stockholders' Meeting Vote Canvassing Results and updated Annual Corporate Governance Report were also promptly posted in the Company's corporate website.

#### (e) Modifications

State, if any, the modifications made in the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting regulations during the most recent year and the reason for such modification:

Modifications	Reason for Modification		
None.			

#### (f) Stockholders' Attendance

(i) Details of Attendance in the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting Held: 199

Type of Meeting	Names of Board members / Officers present	Date of Meeting	Voting Procedure (by poll, show of hands, etc.)	% of SH Attending in Person	% of SH in Proxy	Total % of SH attendance
Annual	Directors: Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr. (Chairman) Ramon S. Ang (Vice Chairman) Francisco S. Alejo III (President) Menardo R. Jimenez Mario C. Garcia Carmelo L. Santiago Silvestre H. Bello III Edgardo P. Cruz Minita V. Chico-Nazario  Officers: Alexandra B. Trillana (Corporate Secretary)	May 13, 2016	By poll. Upon registration at the meeting, each stockholder was given a ballot to enable him/her to vote in writing on each item or proposal in the Agenda.	00.00%	81.14%	81.14%

<sup>198</sup> With updates highlighted per disclosure to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on May 13, 2016, and thereafter, SEC Form 17-C and advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016, and Stockholders' Meeting Vote Canvassing Results posted in the Company's website on May 16, 2016.

With updates highlighted in accordance with the results of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the Company on May 13, 2016, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on May 16, 2016.

	Zenaida M.			
	Postrado Postrado			
	(Treasurer and			
	<b>Chief Finance</b>			
	Officer)			
	Ma. Soledad E.			
	<b>Olives</b>			
	(Compliance			
	Officer)			
	Ma. Celeste L.			
	Ramos			
	(Assistant Corp.			
	Sec.)			
Special	N/A			

(ii) Does the company appoint an independent party (inspectors) to count and/or validate the votes at the ASM/SSMs?

Yes. The independent external auditors and stock transfer agent of the Company assist in the counting or validation of votes at the ASM.

(iii) Do the company's common shares carry one vote for one share? If not, disclose and give reasons for any divergence to this standard. Where the company has more than one class of shares, describe the voting rights attached to each class of shares.<sup>200</sup>

Yes. Each common share in the name of the shareholder entitles such shareholder to one vote that may be exercised on person or by proxy at shareholder meetings. Preferred shareholders of the Company are not entitled to vote except in those cases expressly provided by law.

#### (g) Proxy Voting Policies

State the policies followed by the company regarding proxy voting in the Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting.

	Company's Policies
Execution and acceptance of proxies	Stockholders may attend and vote at the meeting in person or by proxy. Proxies shall be in writing and signed by the stockholder of record as of record date for the shareholders' meeting or his duly authorized attorney-in-fact.
Notary	Proxies are not required to be notarized.
Submission of Proxy	Proxies must be submitted to the Corporate Secretary not later than 10 trading days prior to the date of the meeting, unless the Board of Directors fixes another period, which schedule is made known to the stockholders though the Notice of Meeting and Information Statement sent to them prior to the meeting.
Several Proxies	Where the same stockholder gives two or more proxies, the latest one given is to be deemed to revoke all earlier proxies. Where the Company receives more than one proxy from a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>200</sup> As updated to expound on response, per advisement letter filed with the SEC on January 30, 2014.

	stackbolder designating different attachment in fact and the
	stockholder designating different attorneys-in-fact and the proxies are all of the same date but do not indicate the specific number of shares represented by each, the total shares of the stockholder shall be distributed equally among
Validity of Proxy	all his/her/its proxies.  Proxies shall be valid only for the meeting it has been issued and submitted to the Corporate Secretary. A stockholder or record as of the record date of the shareholders' meeting giving a proxy has the power to revoke it any time before the right granted is exercised. A proxy is also considered revoked if the stockholder attends the meeting in person and expressed his intention to vote in person.  A proxy executed by a corporation shall be in the form of a board resolution duly certified by the Corporate Secretary or in a proxy form executed by a duly authorized corporate officer accompanied by a Corporate Secretary's certificate quoting the board resolution authorizing the said corporate
	officer to execute said proxy.  No particular form or words are necessary to constitute a proxy.
Proxies executed abroad	Proxies executed abroad shall be duly authenticated by the Philippine Embassy or Consular Office.
	A proxy shall be appointed by the stockholder himself, or by his duly authorized attorney-in-fact in accordance with existing laws, and rules and regulations of the SEC.  For corporations, proxies not accompanied by its corporate
Invalidated Proxy	secretary's certificate setting out the authority of the particular corporate officer to represent the corporation in the meeting, shall be invalidated.
	Invalidated proxies shall not be included in the computation of the quorum for the meeting and shall not be considered in the counting of votes.
Validation of Proxy	The validation of proxies shall be made at least 5 trading days prior to the date of the meeting, by the Company's stock transfer agent SMC Stock Transfer Service Corporation, unless the Board of Directors fixes another period, which schedule is made known to the stockholders though the Notice of Meeting and Information Statement sent to them prior to the meeting.
Violation of Proxy	If the instruction of the stockholder as set out in the proxy form is not followed, then the proxy vote shall not be considered. A stockholder may avail of the remedies under law in the event a duly accomplished and executed proxy form submitted by him in accordance with the Company's By-laws is violated.

# (h) Sending of Notices

State the company's policies and procedure on the sending of notices of Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting.

Policies	Procedure
Although the by-laws of the Company provide that notices of the time, date and place of shareholder meetings and the validation of proxies shall be given at least 15 days before the date set for such meeting, the Company's stockholders are sent notices at least 15 <u>business</u> days before the date of annual or special shareholder meetings, in accordance with existing regulations.	Notices of the time, date and place of holding any annual or special meeting of stockholders, and notice of the time, date and place for the validation of proxies, are sent to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting, at the address left by such stockholders with the Corporate Secretary through the stock transfer agent of the Company or at his last known post office address, personally by hand to significant shareholders, by messenger or courier service to shareholders residing in Metro Manila, and by ordinary mail to shareholders residing in the provinces.  Notices of meetings are also disclosed to the SEC and PSE and posted on the Company's corporate website.

(i) Definitive Information Statements and Management Report 201 202

Number of Stockholders entitled to receive	There were 234 common and preferred
Definitive Information Statements and	shareholders as of the record date of April 17,
Management Report and Other Materials	<mark>2017</mark> .
Date of Actual Distribution of Definitive Information Statement and Management Report and Other Materials held by market participants/certain beneficial owners	April 11, 2017 (date of disclosure of the Definitive Information Statement to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system)
Date of Actual Distribution of Definitive	April 11, 2017 (start of distribution of Definitive
Information Statement and Management Report	Information Statement, beginning with majority
and Other Materials held by stockholders	stockholder and directors of SMPFC)
State whether CD format or hard copies were distributed	While the Definitive Information Statement was distributed in CD format, shareholders had the option to request for hard copies of the same.
If yes, indicate whether requesting stockholders were provided hard copies	Hard copies of the Definitive Information Statement were provided to requesting stockholders.

(j) Does the Notice of Annual/Special Stockholders' Meeting include the following:

Each resolution to be taken up deals with only one item.	Yes
Profiles of directors (at least age, qualification, date of first appointment, experience, and directorships in other listed companies) nominated for election/re-election.	Yes
The auditors to be appointed or re-appointed.	Yes
An explanation of the dividend policy, if any dividend is to be declared.	Yes

 $^{201}$  With updates highlighted per SEC Form 20-IS filed with the SEC on April 10, 2017 and disclosed to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on April 11, 2017.

202 With updates highlighted per disclosure to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on April 20, 2017.

The amount payable for final dividends, if any dividend is to be declared.	Yes
Documents required for proxy vote.	Yes

Should any of the foregoing information be not disclosed, please indicate the reason thereto. N/A.

# 2) Treatment of Minority Stockholders

(a) State the company's policies with respect to the treatment of minority stockholders.

Policies	Implementation
Accurate and timely information shall be made available to the shareholders to enable them to make a sound judgment on all matters brought to their attention for consideration or approval.	Each shareholder is provided with a Notice and Definitive Information Statement to the stockholders' meeting, including the Agenda, date, time and place for the validation of proxies, rationale for certain corporate acts to be presented for approval at the meeting, and information on the nominees for election to the Board of Directors of the Company. Minority shareholders also have the right to participate during the open forum portion of stockholder meetings, wherein stockholders are given the opportunity to ask questions, raise issues and request information.
The minority shareholders shall be granted the right to propose the holding of a meeting, nominate candidates for the Board of Directors, and propose items in the agenda of the meeting, provided the items are for legitimate business purposes, and in accordance with law, jurisprudence and best practice. A director shall not be removed without cause if it will deny minority shareholders representation in the Board.	Shareholders may communicate their concerns or queries by means of letters, emails or telephone calls, through the stock transfer agent or Corporate Secretary of the Company or Investor Relations unit of SMC and its group of companies, whose contact details are made known in the Annual Reports and other disclosures and filings of the Company with the regulatory authorities, as well as the corporate website.
All shareholders have the right to vote on matters involving certain corporate acts in accordance with the Corporation Code: amendment of articles of incorporation (including the increase in the authorized capital stock of the Company); adoption and amendment of by-laws; sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property; incurring, creating or increasing bonded indebtedness; increase or decrease of capital stock; merger or consolidation with another corporation; investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business; and dissolution.	For the further protection of the rights of minority shareholders, any stockholder dissenting from and voting against the following corporate actions may demand payment of the fair value of their shares as of the day prior to the date on which the vote was taken for such corporate action: amendment to the Company's articles of incorporation and by-laws that has the effect of changing and restricting the rights of any shareholder or class of shares or authorizing preferences in any respect superior to those of outstanding shares of any class; sale, lease, mortgage or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporation's assets; merger or consolidation; investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business or for any purpose other than its primary purpose; and extension or shortening of term of corporate existence. The stockholders'

	right of appraisal may be exercised for a period within 30 days from the date on which the vote
	on the corporate action was taken.
	A sample proxy form is provided together with the Definitive Information Statement distributed
Impediments to the exercise of shareholders' rights, such as excessive costs and other practical and administrative difficulties to attend and participate in meetings and/or voting during such meetings in person, shall be lessened.	prior to shareholder meetings, and is available
	for download from the Company's website, to
	make it easy for a stockholder to appoint a proxy
	to attend and vote during such meeting on his
	behalf, in case he is unable to attend the
	meeting. 203

(b) Do minority stockholders have a right to nominate candidates for board of directors?

Yes. Minority shareholders have a right to nominate candidates to the Board, should they so desire.

#### K. INVESTORS RELATIONS PROGRAM

Discuss the company's external and internal communications policies and how frequently they are reviewed.
 Disclose who reviews and approves major company announcements. Identify the committee with this responsibility, if it has been assigned to a committee.

The Company publishes quarterly newsletters for its employees and friends, as well as sends out weekly email announcements to its employees, keeping them updated on notable events, programs and milestones involving the Group or its interests. As the need arises, internal memoranda are likewise issued and circulated for the information and guidance of employees.

SMC has a Corporate Affairs Office, which has a Media Affairs Group that handles communication with media for the entire San Miguel Group. SMC likewise has an Investor Relations unit under the Office of the Chief Finance Officer, which handles regular communications with institutional investors for the entire San Miguel Group.

The Company communicates to its investors through quarterly briefings organized by said Investor Relations unit.

In the year 2016 to date, the following were the analyst and media briefings conducted: 205

DATE	AGENDA
March 17, 2016	2015 Full Year Results
May 12, 2016	2016 First Quarter Results
August 10, 2016	2016 First Semester Results
November 10, 2016	2016 Third Quarter Results
March 16, 2017	2016 Full Year Results

Invitations to these briefings are disclosed through the PSE's **Electronic Disclosure Generation**Technology (EDGE) at least three trading days before the date of the briefing, and the materials on such briefings are disclosed through the **EDGE** even while the briefings are ongoing. All interested persons may attend these briefings.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>203</sup> With updates highlighted per SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement) filed with the SEC on April 10, 2015 and uploaded to the PSE on April 14, 2015.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>204</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>205</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2016.

The Company also keeps shareholders informed through other timely disclosures via the PSE, filings with the SEC, Annual Reports, stockholder meetings, press releases and statements, its corporate website, emails and telephone calls. All disclosures and filings to the regulatory authorities are cleared by the Company's Chief Finance Officer and/or General Counsel and Corporate Secretary.

The Company's disclosures and other filings with the SEC and PSE, as well as Annual Reports and quarterly newsletters, are available for download from the Company's website.

The Company's Corporate Planning and Management Services Group also exercises a Communications function and has a newly formed Investor Relations team, which reviews and clears Company announcements up to the level of the President, before these are released. Those involving employee welfare and other relations are initiated by the Company's Human Resources Division and also cleared with the President. Major announcements, investor briefings and press releases are issued in coordination with SMC's Corporate Affairs Office, Investor Relations unit and Office of the President.

2) Describe the company's investor relations program including its communications strategy to promote effective communication with its stockholders, other stakeholders and the public in general. Disclose the contact details (e.g. telephone, fax and email) of the officer responsible for investor relations.

	Details
(1) Objectives	Among others, the communications strategy endeavors to encourage shareholders, including minority shareholders and institutional investors, to attend and participate in Annual Shareholders' Meetings of the Company.
	Accordingly, the investor relations program aims to effectively communicate the Company's performance and plans to the capital market, as well as develop a long term relationship of trust with stakeholders, using the discipline in finance, communication and marketing, and manage the content and flow of the group's information and disclosures to the financial markets.
(2) Principles	SMPFC adheres to the principle of full corporate disclosure and transparency regarding its financial condition, operations and state of corporate governance. This guides the Company to provide consistent and reliable information to assist investors in making investment decisions regarding the Company.
(3) Modes of Communications	Company disclosures via the PSE, filings with the SEC, Annual Reports, stockholder meetings, investor briefings, road shows, meetings with analysts, press releases and statements, the corporate website, emails and telephone calls.
(4) Investors Relations Officer	Ms. Reyna-Beth D. de Guzman, SMC Investor Relations, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, SMC Head Office Complex, 40 San Miguel Avenue, Mandaluyong City; Telephone: (632) 632-3752; Fax: (632) 632-3313/632-3749; Email: <a href="mailto:rdeguzman@smg.sanmiguel.com.ph">rdeguzman@smg.sanmiguel.com.ph</a>
	Mr. Oscar Sañez, SMPFC Investor Relations Attn: Ms. Joanne M. Villanueva, Investor Relations Manager, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, The JMT Corporate Condominium, ADB Avenue, Ortigas Center, Pasig City; Telephone: (632) 702-5942; Fax: (632) 914-8746; Email: imvillanueva@smg.sanmiguel.com.ph

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>206</sup> Update for the year ended December 31, 2016.

3) What are the company's rules and procedures governing the acquisition of corporate control in the capital markets, and extraordinary transactions such as mergers, and sales of substantial portions of corporate assets?

The Company has a Mergers & Acquisitions unit under its Corporate Planning and Management Services Group that heads a team comprised of responsible members in the organization and external advisors to conduct due diligence evaluations on proposed substantial and/or extraordinary transactions such as but not limited to mergers, acquisitions, divestments and reorganizations. The due diligence team presents the results of their study to SMPFC Senior Management. If it is determined that the proposed transaction is viable and will have a strategic fit with the Company, a decision to pursue the project is cleared by the Company's President and SMC Top Management. The Company further secures Board and/or shareholder approvals when necessary, and makes the appropriate disclosures and regulatory filings where required by applicable law and regulations, before execution of these transactions.

Name of the independent party the board of directors of the company appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price.

The Company engages the services of qualified independent parties and investment banks to evaluate and provide advice on the fairness of transaction prices as may be applicable or relevant for particular projects. The results of such evaluation are presented to management and the Board of Directors of the Company, to aid in the decision making process prior to securing the necessary approvals and the closing of such transactions.

#### L. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVES

Discuss any initiative undertaken or proposed to be undertaken by the company. 207 208 209

The Company continued the flagship Corporate Social Responsibility program, the Handog Lusog: Nutrisyon Para Sa Nasyon, a six-month-long supplemental feeding activity where children between the ages of 4 to 12 years old who are severely malnourished, are provided with one meal a day for five days each week. The feeding program aims to develop the children's cognitive abilities by providing adequate nutrition during the most crucial stages of a child's **development.** The children's progress is monitored monthly in terms of weight improvement, social and academic development. In the long run, the feeding program aims to increase the earning potential of the beneficiaries in their adult life, thereby contributing to poverty alleviation. The initiative also aims to educate their parents on proper nutrition and possible income augmentation activities to sustain

**Initiative** 

In 2014, the activity was conducted in 30 public schools across the country and a total of 2,155 children benefitted from the program. Moreover, more than 1,000 parents underwent nutrition and wellbeing training. From the time the program started in 2011, the Company has provided nutritional rehabilitation to a total of 6,846 children from Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao.

**Beneficiary** 

In 2015, the feeding program served 2,220 students in 37 schools across the country. Since its initial implementation, the program has served a total of 9,622 children and has brought together parents, teachers and community leaders, who are the core influencers in shaping the development of the beneficiaries, to attend nutrition, menu development and proper food preparation demonstrations that are simultaneously held during

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>207</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2014.

With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>209</sup> With updates highlighted for the year ended December 31, 2016.

the benefits of the program. In 2014 and 2015, beneficiaries likewise received school bags with educational supplies to encourage daily attendance in their classes. Furthermore, wellbeing seminars were conducted for the parents of the beneficiaries in order to educate them on proper nutrition, and to sustain the benefits of the program even after its culmination.

In 2016, the Company's food safety and nutrition experts led food safety lectures and nutrition discussions with parents and teachers. The discussions also covered livelihood opportunities for parents to be able to bridge the gap between their needs and the availability of resources. In addition, as a way to encourage and develop every child's need for imagination and play during their early years, the Company gave illustration and value-formation books for children aged 5-8 years old.

the program launches.

Since the program began in 2010, the supplemental nutrition program has covered 170 public elementary schools and day care centers, and has supported 11,648 undernourished children to reach their nutritional status. In 2016, the identified children beneficiaries for the year who were under the severely wasted category fell from 38% to 6%.

SMPFC also hosts various socially relevant activities such as scholarship and housing programs, medical missions, the Sumilao Clinic, and the Sumilao Community Store.

In 2014, the Company provided purposive educational opportunities to several scholars in partnership with universities and technical schools.

In 2015, SMPFC continued to support various altruistic and community-building programs such as school building donation and rehabilitation, medical missions, community clinics, leadership development, environmental initiatives, livelihood projects and housing.

In 2016, SMPFC pursued its commitment to effect change in other key areas of social development such as education, health and wellbeing, and livelihood.

In 2013, the Company was able to provide medical assistance to 3,500 patients. With the help of the San Miguel Foundation, SMPFC started the construction of 20 housing units in Sumilao to help families displaced during the flooding caused by Typhoon Sendong in 2011. As of the end of 2013, the units are almost complete. Working with the SMC Office of the President and the San Miguel Foundation, the Company also deployed a team in a medical mission and feeding program in Bantayan Island, Cebu, benefitting over 1,500 individuals.

In 2014, giving more focus on the welfare of children in local communities, and further strengthening their learning environment, the Company, along with the San Miguel Foundation and the private foundation AGAPP (Aklat, Gabay, Aruga Tungo sa Pag-angat at Pag-asa), constructed 16 pre-elementary classrooms and one cum-library in several provincial communities. The Company also granted 500 scholars with monetary support for their everyday needs. The community clinic in Sumilao, Bukidnon continued to provide health assistance to the local community. In 2014, the clinic provided free medical check-ups and medicines to more than 3,000 Sumilao residents. In addition, the Company conducted medical missions in Batangas and Cavite benefitting a total of 494 individuals.

In 2015, the Company continued to provide support to San Miguel Foundation's partnership with AGAPP. AGAPP is a private organization that builds and rehabilitates kindergarten schools. In 2015, SMPFC helped build a total of 24 kindergarten classrooms in Batangas, Bukidnon, Davao Oriental, Samar, Antique and Zamboanga.

Further, the Company extended assistance to more than 600 patients in Batangas City during its yearly

medical missions. The medical missions involve general medical check-ups and distribution of medical supplies to its patients. Moreover, the Community Clinic in Sumilao, Bukidnon served over 2,000 patients from the local community.

Anchoring on education as a driver for a better life, the Company also extended purposive educational opportunities to 7 identified students in the form of college degree programs from the University of the Philippines Diliman, Batangas State University, Polytechnic University of the Philippines and Central Mindanao University. The degree programs granted were Bachelor of Science in Accountancy, Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Management.

In 2016, SMPFC continued to provide communities with access to its clinic in Sumilao, Bukidnon, which covered more than 400 patients. Further, the Company awarded scholarships, led tree planting initiatives and seasonal outreach activities to indigents in Pampanga.

As natural disasters hit the country, SMPFC provides assistance to victims in highly affected areas nationwide.

In 2013, the country suffered through torrential rains and floods about by a "Habagat," an earthquake that hit Bohol province, and a devastating storm surge caused by Typhoon Yolanda/Haiyan in the Eastern Visayas. In cooperation with the concerned local government units, some business partners, San Miguel Foundation and Petron Corporation, SMPFC mobilized relief efforts, built soup kitchens and distributed relief goods. The Company also took care of its own employees and their families who were affected by the devastation. Efforts continue as rehabilitation is ongoing for these areas.

In 2015, the Company continued to provide rehabilitation activities in calamity-stricken areas.

As part of relief efforts in the affected areas, SMPFC contributed through product donations, the implementation of a feeding program together with some business partners dubbed "Operation Tulong", the distribution of 54,000 pieces of hard-boiled eggs and meals to 24,750 children and adults in 21 barangays from five municipalities in Leyte, where a soup kitchen was organized and conducted for ten days in cooperation with the Petron Foundation and the Philippine National Red Cross. Further, 44 Food Group employees and their families directly affected by Typhoon Yolanda/Haiyan received monetary donations to help rebuild their lives.

In 2014, the Company participated in the SMC conglomerate-wide effort of rebuilding houses in Leyte and Bohol, which were among the provinces that were hit by natural disasters in 2013. The Company donated a total of 181 houses to date. Efforts to rebuild and rehabilitate the two provinces are still ongoing.

In 2015, SMPFC continued to support the rehabilitation efforts in Bohol and Leyte, both provinces having been devastated by previous natural calamities. The Company likewise provided 29 fiberglass boats, the primary livelihood tool for locals who live near the coastal areas, to fishermen in Ormoc, Leyte.

Moreover, the Food Group actively contributes to the San Miguel Foundation, which is tasked to handle the

In 2013, over 74,000 families in disaster-hit areas in Eastern Samar, Leyte, Cebu, Iloilo and Palawan received relief assistance worth over P14.5 million.

corporate social responsibility initiatives of the entire San Miguel Group of companies. Additional information on these initiatives are available in SMC's corporate website.

Donations from San Miguel Group employees and partners amounting to P4,710,000 and P12,356,732 were received. Such funds will be used for classroom repairs of public schools and health facilities in selected affected areas.

The San Miguel Foundation has spent close to P3.5 billion on various social development projects since 2011, making the San Miguel conglomerate one of the largest spenders on corporate social responsibility programs. Particularly, in 2016, P1 billion was spent on drug rehabilitation centers. Another P1 billion was spent for socialized housing for the poor in Mindanao.

The Company encourages volunteerism among its employees, for them to be of service to others and help make a difference in the lives of others in need. It recognizes the importance of employee volunteerism as it develops self-fulfillment, team work, unity of purpose, and advances SMPFC's core value of "Malasakit" and battle-cry of "Bilis-Galing".

Employee-volunteers from the Food Group joined the community building activity entitled "Bayani Challenge 2013: Isang Bayan, Isang Bayanihan" spearheaded by Gawad Kalinga, which 5-day event included house building, school refurbishing, tree planting, feeding program and farm building activities. The program was able to reach out to 37 sites in 33 provinces.

In 2016, the Company formalized the SMPFC Employee Volunteerism Program as an expression of the Group's involvement in their community to help improve lives.

To date, there have been more than 200 employee volunteers that have taken part in the Company's flagship CSR feeding program, Handog Lusog:

Nutrisyon Para Sa Nasyon, in area launches nationwide. In 2014, SMPFC, in partnership with the local government, took part in a tree planting activity in General Trias, Cavite during National Tree Planting Week.

Employee volunteerism initiatives in 2016 were conducted in North Luzon, entitled "Feed A Child Challenge", wherein funds were raised from employees to provide nutritional assistance to severely wasted children in Tarlac, and "Oh My Gulay", wherein teachers, parents and the community were taught how to plant and grow vegetables in the vicinity of the school.

In 2016, the Company's cassava assemblers program was recognized by the Board of Investments (BOI) as a private sector program in line with the government's "inclusive business" thrust, which aims to reduce poverty, generate more jobs and sustain inclusive growth.

In 2016, the cassava assemblers program has benefitted over 100,000 farmers and about 200 assemblers who now earn extra income by cultivating about a hundred-thousand hectares of cassava nationwide.

With a guaranteed market and minimum floor prices, plus start-up technical assistance, and research and development activities to improve yield and quality, farmers earn more from their land and the country reduces dependence on imported corn.

By connecting the needs of the business to the needs of the communities, SMPFC has in effect, provided goods, services income, and decent work opportunities and has directly contributed to the improvement of living standards and poverty reduction in farmers and their families across the country.

## M. BOARD, DIRECTOR, COMMITTEE AND CEO APPRAISAL

Disclose the process followed and criteria used in assessing the annual performance of the board and its committees, individual director, and the CEO/President. 210 211

	Process	Criteria
Board of Directors	In order to assess and improve the performance of the Board of Directors, self-rating forms are distributed to the directors during the last meeting of the year for them to accomplish pursuant to the annual internal self-rating system previously approved by the Board. The Board is given more than 30 days to return the accomplished self-rating form to the office of the Corporate Secretary, for tabulation of results and reporting at the next Board meeting. The Company has made such self-rating form available at its corporate website for viewing.  For the 2016 appraisal process, as the Company continues to review the assessment process to take into consideration leading practices in corporate governance, the Company disclosed on November 8, 2016 the updated self-rating form distributed to the directors following the Board meeting held on the same date, which now covers the appraisal of the Board as a governing unit, of individual directors, of the different Board Committees, as well as of management including the President. The directors were requested to return the accomplished form to the Office of the Compliance Officer, on or before December 9, 2016.  The form also allows the	The self-assessment shall be in the form of a questionnaire to be accomplished by each member of the Board, covering the following areas: (i) fulfillment of the Board's key responsibilities; (ii) Board-Management relationship; (iii) effectiveness of Board processes and meetings; and (iv) individual performance of Board members.  For the 2016 appraisal process, the self-rating form for the Board of Directors was expanded to include the appraisal of the different Board Committees and the President of the Company. The assessment criteria include the structure, efficiency, and effectiveness of the Board, participation and engagement of each member of the Board, contribution of each member director to their respective Committees, and the performance of management. The criteria also reflects the specific duties, responsibilities and accountabilities of each party assessed as provided in the Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate Governance, Board Committee Charters and governing policies.

..

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>210</sup> With updates for the year ended December 31, 2015 upon submission of SEC Form 17-A on April 14, 2016.

With updates highlighted per disclosure to the public via the PSE Edge disclosure system on November 8, 2016, and thereafter, SEC Form 17-C filed with the SEC on November 9, 2016.

For further clarification on this policy and the performance assessment exercise, the Board may address their queries to the Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer may amend the self-rating form as deemed necessary, provided that the same shall be compliant with sound corporate governance standards and practices and applicable law. Each Committee shall assess its effectiveness periodically, with a view to ensuring that its performance accords with best practice. For the Audit Committee in particular, in order to assess and improve the performance of the The assessment shall compare Committee, self-assessment the Committee's performance worksheets are distributed to with the requirements of its the Committee members Charter, which shall be the basis during the last meeting of the of its formulation of objectives year for them to accomplish and plans to improve its pursuant to the Audit performance, including any **Committee Charter previously** recommendations for adopted by the Committee and amendments to its Charter for approved by the Board, in approval by the Board. compliance with SEC guidelines. The Committee For the 2016 appraisal process, members are given more than the self-rating form for the 30 days to return the **Board of Directors was Board Committees** accomplished self-assessment expanded to include the worksheets to the office of the appraisal of the different Board Corporate Secretary, for Committees. The assessment tabulation of results and criteria include the reporting at the next Audit contribution of each member Committee meeting. The director to their respective Company has made such self-Committees. The criteria also assessment worksheet reflect the specific duties, available at its corporate responsibilities and website for viewing. accountabilities of each party assessed as provided in the For the 2016 appraisal process, **Board Committee Charters.** in addition to the selfassessment worksheets distributed to the members of the Audit Committee, the Company updated the selfrating form for the Board of Directors to include the appraisal of the different Board Committees.

	Same process as that for the	Same criteria as that for the
	Board of Directors above, as	Board of Directors above, as
Individual Directors	revised for the 2016 appraisal	revised for the 2016 appraisal
	period.	period.
	The performance of the President is assessed on an annual basis, separately by the Board of Directors and by the SMC President.	The assessment of the President takes into consideration the results of operations and financial condition of the Company, his accomplishment of specific objectives and key performance indicators, including the financial results of the entire San Miguel Group, customer centricity, internal processes and learning and growth.
CEO/President	For the 2016 appraisal process, the self-rating form for the Board of Directors was expanded to include the appraisal of the President of the Company.	For the 2016 appraisal process, the assessment criteria in the self-rating form for the Board of Directors include the performance of management. The criteria also reflect the specific duties, responsibilities and accountabilities of the President as provided in the Company's By-Laws, Manual on Corporate Governance and governing policies.

# N. INTERNAL BREACHES AND SANCTIONS

Discuss the internal policies on sanctions imposed for any violation or breach of the corporate governance manual involving directors, officers, management and employees

Violations	Sanctions
First violation of Manual provisions	Reprimand
Second violation of Manual provisions	Suspension from office (not applicable to directors)
Third violation of Manual provisions	Removal from office (for directors, Section 28 of the Corporation Code shall be observed).
Violations of the Company's Rules and Regulations, Code of Ethics, and other company policies such as the Conflict of Interest Policy and Policy on Solicitation and Acceptance of Gifts	For employees, disciplinary action ranging from or oral or written reprimand to termination of employment.

signed on behalf of the r	the Securities and Exchange Commegistrant by the undersigned,		
	SIGNATURES		
(Original Signed)		(Original Signed)	
Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr.  Chairman of the Board		Francisco S. Alejo III  President	
(Original Signed) Cancio C. Garcia		( <b>Original Signed)</b> Carmelo L. Santiago	
Independent Director		Independent Director	
(Original Sig Ma. Soledad E Compliance (	. Olives		
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to be as follows:	efore me this <b>June 28, 2013</b> , affiar	nt(s) exhibiting to me the	ir
NAME/NO.	ID NO.	DATE OF ISSUE	PLACE OF ISSUE
Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr. Francisco S. Alejo III Cancio C. Garcia	Passport No. XX-0410612 Passport No. EB-6193070 Supreme Court No. 40912000	Feb. 16, 2012 Aug. 24, 2012	Manila Manila
Carmelo L. Santiago Ma. Soledad E. Olives	Passport No. EB-4680751	Feb. 19, 2009 Feb. 10, 2012	Manila Manila

(Original Signed)
MA. FRANCESCA Q. BALTAZAR
NOTARY PUBLIC for Pasig City
Commission until 31 December 2014
22<sup>nd</sup> Floor, JMT Corporate Condominium
ADB Ave., Ortigas Center, Pasig City
APPT No. 221 (2013-2014)/Roll No. 57174
PTR No. 8431230; 01/08/2013; Pasig City
IBP No. 921080; 01/08/2013; Makati City

Doc No. 525 Page No. 106 Book No. II Series of 2013